

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH

ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS  
ADVISORY COMMITTEE (EMDAC)

Thursday, November 14, 2019

8:01 a.m. to 4:28 p.m.

FDA White Oak Campus  
White Oak Conference Center  
Building 31, The Great Room  
10903 New Hampshire Avenue  
Silver Spring, Maryland

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Jay R. Fajiculay, PharmD**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and

5 Consultant Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

9 **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

10 **Kenneth D. Burman, MD**

11 *(Chairperson)*

12 Chief, Endocrine Section

13 MedStar Washington Hospital Center

14 Professor, Department of Medicine

15 Georgetown University

16 Washington, District of Columbia

17

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Elizabeth Chrischilles, PhD, MS**

2     Department Head and Pomerantz Chair

3     Department of Epidemiology

4     College of Public Health

5     The University of Iowa

6     Iowa City, Iowa

7

8     **James de Lemos, MD**

9     Professor of Medicine

10    Sweetheart Ball/Kern Wildenthal, MD, PhD

11    Distinguished Chair in Cardiology

12    UT Southwestern Medical Center

13    Dallas, Texas

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Susan S. Ellenberg, PhD**

2     Professor of Biostatistics

3     Professor of Medical Ethics and

4     Health Policy (secondary)

5     Department of Biostatistics, Epidemiology and

6     Informatics

7     Perelman School of Medicine

8     University of Pennsylvania

9     Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

10

11     **Marvin A. Konstam, MD**

12     Chief Physician Executive

13     The Cardiovascular Center

14     Tufts Medical Center

15     Boston, Massachusetts

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Cecilia C. Low Wang, MD**

2     Professor of Medicine

3     Division of Endocrinology, Metabolism and Diabetes

4     University of Colorado Anschutz Medical Campus

5     School of Medicine

6     Director, Glucose Management Team

7     University of Colorado Hospital

8     Lead Clinician-Scientist, CPC Clinical Research

9     Aurora, Colorado

10

11    **Anna McCollister-Slipp**

12    *(Consumer Representative)*

13    Founder, VitalCrowd

14    Washington, District of Columbia

15

16    **Connie Newman, MD**

17    Adjunct Professor of Medicine

18    Division of Endocrinology, Diabetes and Metabolism

19    NYU Langone School of Medicine

20    New York, New York

21

22

1     **Thomas J. Weber, MD**

2     Associate Professor

3     Endocrinology, Metabolism and Nutrition

4     Duke University Medical Center

5     Durham, North Carolina

6

7     **Jack A. Yanovski, MD, PhD**

8     Chief, Section on Growth and Obesity

9     Division of Intramural Research

10    Eunice Kennedy Shriver National Institute of Child

11    Health and Human Development

12    National Institutes of Health (NIH)

13    Hatfield Clinical Research Center

14    Bethesda, Maryland

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1       **ENDOCRINOLOGIC AND METABOLIC DRUGS ADVISORY**

2       **COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

3       **Gary Meininger, MD**

4       Senior Vice President

5       Head of Pipeline Development

6       Global Medical Development and Medical Affairs

7       Vertex Pharmaceuticals

8       Boston, Massachusetts

9  
10      **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

11      **Erica Brittain, PhD**

12      Mathematical Statistician and Deputy Branch Chief

13      Allergy and Infectious Diseases

14      Biostatistics Research Branch

15      National Institute of Allergy and Infectious

16      Diseases (NIAID), NIH

17      Bethesda, Maryland

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Walter K. Kraft**

2     Professor of Pharmacology, Medicine & Surgery

3     Department of Pharmacology and Experimental

4     Therapeutics

5     Thomas Jefferson University

6     Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

7

8     **Martha Nason, PhD**

9     Mathematical Statistician

10    Biostatistics Research Branch

11    Division of Clinical Research

12    NIAID, NIH

13    Bethesda, Maryland

14

15    **Thomas L. Ortel, MD, PhD**

16    Chief, Division of Hematology

17    Professor of Medicine & Pathology

18    Medical Director, Clinical Coagulation and Platelet

19    Antibody Laboratories

20    Duke University Medical Center

21    Durham, North Carolina

22



1     **Philip Posner, PhD (via phone)**

2     *(Patient Representative)*

3     Tallahassee, Florida

4

5     **Peter W.F. Wilson, MD**

6     Professor of Medicine and Public Health

7     Emory University

8     Emory Clinical Cardiovascular Research Institute

9     Atlanta, Georgia

10

11    **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

12    **Lisa Yanoff, MD**

13    Director (Acting)

14    Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology Products

15    (DMEP), Office of Drug Evaluation II (ODE-II)

16    Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

17

18    **John Sharretts, MD**

19    Deputy Director (Acting)

20    DMEP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

21

22

1     **Iffat Nasrin Chowdhury, MD**

2     Medical Officer

3     DMEP, ODE-II, OND, CDER, FDA

4

5     **Roberto Crackel, PhD**

6     Statistical Reviewer

7     Division of Biometrics II, Office of Biostatistics

8     Office of Translational Sciences (OTS), CDER, FDA

9

10    **Yunzhao Ren, MD, PhD**

11    Clinical Pharmacology Reviewer

12    Division of Clinical Pharmacology II

13    Office of Clinical Pharmacology, OTS, CDER, FDA

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order and Introduction of Committee	
4	Kenneth Burman, MD	13
5	Conflict of Interest Statement	
6	Jay Fajiculay, PharmD	18
7	FDA Introductory Remarks	
8	John Sharretts, MD	22
9	<b>Applicant Presentations - Amarin Pharma</b>	
10	Introduction	
11	Rebecca Juliano, PhD	31
12	Medical Need	
13	Michael Miller, MD	41
14	REDUCE-IT Clinical Efficacy and Safety Data	
15	Deepak Bhatt, MD, MPH	52
16	Clinical Perspectives	
17	Ann Marie Navar, MD, PhD	90
18	Closing Remarks	
19	Rebecca Juliano, PhD	108
20	Clarifying Questions to Applicant	112
21		
22		

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
4	Introduction and Clinical Review	
5	Iffat Nasrin Chowdhury, MD	128
6	Statistical Review of Efficacy	
7	Roberto Crackel, PhD	136
8	Clinical Pharmacology Review	
9	Yunzhao Ren, MD, PhD	143
10	Additional Statistical Analysis and	
11	Conclusions	
12	Roberto Crackel, PhD	159
13	Clinical Review of Safety	
14	Iffat Nasrin Chowdhury, MD	162
15	Clarifying Questions to FDA	170
16	Open Public Hearing	205
17	Clarifying Questions (continued)	276
18	Questions to the Committee and Discussion	296
19	Adjournment	383
20		
21		
22		

1                   P R O C E E D I N G S

2                   (8:01 a.m.)

3                   **Call to Order**

4                   **Introduction of Committee**

5                   DR. BURMAN: I would like first to remind  
6 everyone to please silence your cell phones,  
7 smartphones, and other devices if you have not  
8 already done so. I would also like to identify the  
9 FDA press contact, Monique Richards.

10                  If you're a present, please stand. Thank  
11 you.

12                  My name is Ken Burman. I'm the chairperson  
13 of the Endocrinologic and Metabolic Disease  
14 Advisory Committee, and I will be chairing this  
15 meeting. I will now call this meeting to order.  
16 We will start by going around the table and  
17 introduce ourselves. We will start the FDA to my  
18 far left.

19                  DR. YANOFF: Good morning. Lisa Yanoff,  
20 acting director, Division of Metabolism and  
21 Endocrinology Products at FDA.

22                  DR. SHARRETT: John Sharretts, acting

1 deputy director, Division of Metabolism and  
2 Endocrinology Products.

3 DR. CHOWDHURY: Iffat Chowdhury, DMEP,  
4 clinical reviewer.

5 DR. CRACKEL: Roberto Crackel, statistical  
6 reviewer for the Division of Biometrics II.

7 DR. REN: Yunzhao Ren, Clinical  
8 Pharmacology, DIIP, OTS.

9 DR. BRITTAIN: Hi. I'm Erica Brittain. I'm  
10 a statistician at National Institute of Allergy and  
11 Infectious diseases, NIH.

12 DR. DE LEMOS: James de Lemos. I'm a  
13 cardiologist at UT Southwestern in Dallas.

14 DR. LOW WANG: Cecilia Low Wang,  
15 endocrinologist and professor of medicine at  
16 University of Colorado.

17 DR. KRAFT: Walter Kraft, clinical  
18 pharmacologist at Thomas Jefferson University.

19 DR. FAJICULAY: Jay Fajiculay, acting  
20 designated federal officer of the EMDAC, FDA.

21 DR. BURMAN: Ken Burman, chief of  
22 endocrinology at MedStar Washington Hospital Center

1 and professor of medicine at Georgetown University  
2 in Washington D.C.

3 DR. ELLENBERG: Susan Ellenberg, professor  
4 of biostatistics and medical ethics and health  
5 policy at the Perelman School of Medicine, the  
6 University of Pennsylvania.

7 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson, professor of  
8 medicine, public health, Emory university.

9 DR. NEWMAN: Hello. I'm Connie Newman. I'm  
10 an endocrinologist and adjunct professor of  
11 medicine at New York University School of Medicine.

12 DR. WEBER: Tom Weber, endocrinologist at  
13 Duke University in Durham, North Carolina.

14 DR. KONSTAM: Marv Konstam, Tufts Medical  
15 Center, cardiologist.

16 DR. NASON: Good morning. I'm Martha Nason.  
17 I'm a biostatistician at the National Institutes of  
18 Health, National Institute of Allergy and  
19 Infectious Diseases.

20 DR. ORTEL: Tom Ortel, chief of hematology  
21 at Duke University in Durham, North Carolina.

22 DR. YANOVSKI: Jack Yanovski, chief of the

1 section on growth and obesity in the intramural  
2 NICHD, one of the national institutes of health.

3 DR. CHRISCHILLES: Betsy Chrischilles,  
4 professor of epidemiology, University of Iowa,  
5 College of Public Health.

6 DR. MEININGER: Gary Meininger,  
7 endocrinologist, head of pipeline development at  
8 Vertex and the industry rep for EMDAC.

9 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Posner?

10 DR. POSNER: Philip Posner. I'm the patient  
11 representative. I have [indiscernible] and atrial  
12 fibrillation, and I'm a retired professor of  
13 physiology and pharmacology with a specialty in  
14 cardiac electrophysiology.

15 DR. BURMAN: Thank you for joining us by  
16 phone. Throughout the meeting, if you don't hear  
17 anything particularly well, just let us know, and  
18 we'll try to clarify that.

19 DR. POSNER: I will. Thank you.

20 DR. BURMAN: For topics such as those being  
21 discussed at today's meeting, there are often a  
22 variety of opinions, some of which are quite



1 strongly held. Our goal is that today's meeting  
2 will be a fair and open forum for discussion of  
3 these issues and that individuals can express their  
4 views without interruption. Thus, as a gentle  
5 reminder, individuals will be allowed to speak into  
6 the record only if recognized by the chairperson.  
7 We look forward to a productive meeting.

8 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
9 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
10 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
11 take care that their conversations about the topic  
12 at hand take place in the open forum of the  
13 meeting.

14 We are aware that members of the media are  
15 anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
16 proceedings, however, FDA will refrain from  
17 discussing the details of this meeting with the  
18 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is  
19 reminded to please refrain from discussing the  
20 meeting topic during breaks or lunch. Thank you.

21 Now I'll pass it to Dr. Jay Fajiculay, who  
22 will read the Conflict of Interest Statement.



1 special government employees and regular federal  
2 employees who have potential financial conflicts  
3 when it is determined that the agency's need for a  
4 special government employee's services outweighs  
5 his or her potential financial conflict of  
6 interest, or when the interest of a regular federal  
7 employee is not so substantial as to be deemed  
8 likely to affect the integrity of the services  
9 which the government may expect from the employee.

10 Related to the discussions of today's  
11 meeting, members and temporary voting members of  
12 this committee have been screened for potential  
13 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as  
14 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
15 their spouses or minor children, and for purposes  
16 of 18 U.S.C. Section 208, their employers. These  
17 interests may include investments; consulting;  
18 expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,  
19 CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and  
20 royalties; and primary employment.

21 Today's agenda involves discussion of the  
22 supplemental new drug application 202057 supplement

1 035 for Vascepa, icosapent ethyl capsules for oral  
2 administration, sponsored by Amarin Pharma, Inc.,  
3 for the following proposed indication: to reduce  
4 the risk of cardiovascular events, as an adjunct to  
5 statin therapy in adult patients with elevated  
6 triglyceride levels, 135 milligrams per deciliter  
7 or greater, and other risk factors for  
8 cardiovascular disease, based on the results from a  
9 clinical study entitled, A Study of AMR101 to  
10 Evaluate Its Ability to Reduce Cardiovascular  
11 Events in High Risk patients with  
12 Hypertriglyceridemia and on a Statin.

13 The primary objective is to evaluate the  
14 effect of 4 grams per day AMR101 for preventing the  
15 occurrence of a first major cardiovascular event,  
16 REDUCE-IT.

17 This is a particular matters meeting during  
18 which specific matters related to Amarin's sNDA  
19 will be discussed. Based on the agenda for today's  
20 meeting and all financial interest reported by the  
21 committee members and temporary voting members, no  
22 conflict of interest waivers have been issued in

1 connection with this meeting. To ensure  
2 transparency, we encourage all standing members and  
3 temporary voting members to disclose any public  
4 statements that they have made concerning the  
5 product at issue.

6 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
7 representative, we would like to disclose that  
8 Dr. Gary Meininger is participating in this meeting  
9 as a nonvoting industry representative, acting on  
10 behalf of regulated industry. Dr. Meininger's role  
11 at this meeting is to represent industry in general  
12 and not any particular company. Dr. Meininger is  
13 employed by Vertex Pharmaceuticals.

14 We would like to remind the members and  
15 temporary voting members that if the discussions  
16 involve any other products or firms not already on  
17 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
18 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
19 participants need to exclude themselves from such  
20 involvement, and their exclusion will be noted for  
21 the record. FDA encourages all other participants  
22 to advise the committee of any financial

1 relationships that they may have with the firm at  
2 issue. Thank you.

3 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

4 We will now proceed with the FDA's opening  
5 remarks by Dr. John Sharretts.

6 **FDA Introductory Remarks - John Sharretts**

7 DR. SHARRETTS: Good morning. My name is  
8 John Sharretts. I'm the acting deputy director in  
9 the Division of Metabolism and Endocrinology  
10 Products. Thank you for attending today. The  
11 purpose of today's meeting is to discuss the  
12 benefits and risks of Vascepa for a new indication,  
13 to reduce the risk of cardiovascular events, as an  
14 adjunct to statin therapy in adult patients with  
15 elevated triglyceride levels and other risk factors  
16 for cardiovascular disease.

17 In support of the new indication, the  
18 applicant has submitted the results of the  
19 reduction in cardiovascular events with EPA  
20 interventional trial, abbreviated as REDUCE-IT.  
21 The proposed indication has never been approved for  
22 any other lipid-altering drug and would have the

1 potential to impact the health of a large portion  
2 of the U.S. population at risk for cardiovascular  
3 events who may be eligible for therapy.

4 Vascepa is an Omega 3, polyunsaturated fatty  
5 acid drug product derived from fish oil. It  
6 contains purified eicosapentaenoic acid ethyl  
7 ester, also known as icosapent ethyl or EPA.  
8 Vascepa is also referred to by its investigational  
9 product identifier AMR101 in discussions of  
10 clinical trial data.

11 Vascepa was originally approved in the U.S.  
12 in 2012 as an adjunct to diet to reduce  
13 triglyceride levels in adult patients with severe  
14 hypertriglyceridemia, a population that is at  
15 increased risk of acute pancreatitis. Triglyceride  
16 lowering alone is not considered a surrogate  
17 endpoint for cardiovascular risk reduction, and the  
18 applicant conducted the REDUCE-IT trial to  
19 investigate the effect of AMR101 on major adverse  
20 cardiovascular events.

21 The REDUCE-IT trial was a randomized,  
22 double-blind, placebo-controlled trial of adult

1 patients with controlled LDL-C levels and elevated  
2 triglyceride levels on statin therapy. The  
3 population consisted of two cohorts of patients.  
4 Cohort 1 included patients aged 45 and older with  
5 established cardiovascular disease and accounted  
6 for about 70 percent of patients.

7 Cohort 2 included patients aged 50 and older  
8 with type 2 diabetes mellitus and at least one  
9 additional risk factor for cardiovascular disease.  
10 FDA agreed with the trial design and methods,  
11 including two protocol amendments instituted during  
12 the trial.

13 The FDA review team generally agrees with  
14 the applicant regarding major efficacy and safety  
15 findings in the trial. AMR101 reduced the risk,  
16 compared to placebo, of the primary endpoint, a  
17 composite of cardiovascular death, nonfatal  
18 myocardial infarction, nonfatal stroke, unstable  
19 angina requiring hospitalization, and coronary  
20 revascularization.

21 The safety profile was generally consistent  
22 with current labeling except for two new safety



1 issues that emerged in the trial. AMR101 was  
2 associated with an increased risk of atrial  
3 fibrillation or atrial flutter and an increased  
4 rate of bleeding events compared to placebo.  
5 Safety concerns, however, did not appear to  
6 outweigh the observed benefits.

7           Nonetheless, the FDA has several concerns  
8 about REDUCE-IT that warrant public discussion  
9 prior to a final action on the supplement. One  
10 major limitation of the data is the reliance on a  
11 single trial to support the new indication. As I  
12 noted previously, no other lipid-lowering agent is  
13 approved for a similar indication.

14           Additionally, observed patterns of lipid and  
15 inflammatory biomarkers, both in the REDUCE-IT  
16 trial and in previous trials conducted by the  
17 applicant with the same placebo product, have led  
18 to a hypothesis that there is a drug infraction  
19 between mineral oil, the major component of  
20 placebo, and statin drugs that resulted in an  
21 increased risk of cardiovascular events in the  
22 placebo arm of REDUCE-IT versus an inert true

1 placebo.

2           Although the FDA review team could not  
3 conclude definitively that mineral oil interfered  
4 with statin absorption, several lines of evidence  
5 support the plausibility of an interaction.

6 Today's presentations will address the potential  
7 effect of mineral oil on LDL-C and the potential  
8 effect of the observed LDL-C increase in the  
9 placebo group on clinical outcomes.

10           Considering the trial limitations, FDA also  
11 has concerns regarding the robustness of the data  
12 to support all individual components of the primary  
13 endpoint such as cardiovascular death. Separately,  
14 FDA disagrees with the applicant regarding the  
15 population in whom AMR is effective. The  
16 applicant's proposed indication does not address  
17 the presence or absence of cardiovascular disease;  
18 presence or absence of diabetes in patients without  
19 cardiovascular disease; age; LDL cholesterol  
20 levels; or optimization of statin therapy.

21           The REDUCE-IT trial, in contrast, included  
22 patients with cardiovascular disease, plus a cohort

1 of patients aged 50 and older with diabetes,  
2 additional risk factors for cardiovascular disease,  
3 and LDL cholesterol levels optimized mostly with  
4 moderate or high intensity statins. As written,  
5 the indication for Vascepa would apply to a group  
6 of patients with a potentially different  
7 benefit-risk consideration than those studied in  
8 REDUCE-IT.

9 Now, I will turn to today's agenda. After  
10 my introduction, the applicant will present to you  
11 their view of the results of the REDUCE-IT to  
12 support the proposed indication. Presentations by  
13 the FDA reviewers will follow. From the FDA, you  
14 will hear from Dr. Iffat Nasrin Chowdhury, the  
15 clinical reviewer; Dr. Roberto Crackel, the  
16 statistical reviewer; and Dr. Yunzhao Ren, the  
17 clinical pharmacology reviewer.

18 You will have the opportunity to ask  
19 clarifying questions following each set of  
20 presentations. After that, we will break for lunch  
21 and return for the open public hearing. Then we  
22 will move on to the discussion points, which I will

1 introduce now.

2           The first question addresses the efficacy  
3 results from the REDUCE-IT. We ask that you  
4 provide your interpretation of the overall  
5 strengths and limitations of the data. Your  
6 discussion may address the issues we identified or  
7 other issues you consider important, based on the  
8 data presented. We ask that you describe your  
9 confidence in the overall trial results and the  
10 robustness of the data regarding the individual  
11 components of the primary and secondary endpoint,  
12 including the effect of AMR101 on cardiovascular  
13 mortality.

14           The second question asks you to discuss your  
15 level of concern about the new safety findings  
16 identified in the REDUCE-IT trial, approaching  
17 these issues from the perspective of risk  
18 mitigation in the event of approval of the new  
19 indication.

20           The third question addresses the population  
21 in whom the benefit-risk assessment is favorable,  
22 given the population studied and compared to the

1 indicated population proposed by the applicant. We  
2 ask you to consider enrollment criteria and  
3 baseline characteristics, as well as the clinical  
4 practice considerations necessary to allow  
5 sufficient flexibility for prescribers.

6 Finally, we ask you to vote whether you  
7 believe the efficacy and safety of the REDUCE-IT  
8 trial support a new indication for Vascepa to  
9 reduce the risk of cardiovascular events. If you  
10 vote in favor of approval, we ask you to recommend  
11 the appropriate indicated population. If you vote  
12 against approval, we ask you to provide your  
13 rationale and comment on what additional data would  
14 be needed for approval.

15 I emphasize that the details of your  
16 comments and discussion following your vote are as  
17 important in informing our decision making, if not  
18 more important than the vote tally itself. With  
19 that, I will stop and turn the program back to the  
20 committee chair. Thank you again for your time.

21 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

22 Both the FDA and the public believe in a

1 transparent process for information gathering and  
2 decision making. To ensure such transparency at  
3 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that  
4 it is important to understand the context of an  
5 individual's presentation.

6 For this reason, FDA encourages all  
7 participants, including the applicant's  
8 non-employee presenters, to advise the committee of  
9 any financial relationships they may have with the  
10 applicant, such as consulting fees, travel  
11 expenses, honoraria, and interest in a sponsor,  
12 including equity interests and those based upon the  
13 outcome of the meeting.

14 Likewise, FDA encourages you at the  
15 beginning of your presentation to advise the  
16 committee if you do not have any such financial  
17 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
18 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
19 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
20 speaking.

21 We will now proceed with Amarin  
22 Pharmaceuticals' presentation.

1                   **Applicant Presentation - Rebecca Juliano**

2                   DR. JULIANO: Thanks, folks, for your  
3                   patience.

4                   Good morning. I'd like to begin by  
5                   expressing our thanks to the FDA, and especially to  
6                   the panelists who are here today for the time and  
7                   effort it took to review the materials and be  
8                   prepared for the day, and in particular for the  
9                   discussion that we look forward to having with you  
10                  today.

11                 My name is Rebecca Juliano. I oversee the  
12                 clinical operations and development team, as well  
13                 as the biostatistics and data management team at  
14                 Amarin, and I'm pleased to start our presentations  
15                 today.

16                 Regarding the agenda, I'll provide a brief  
17                 overview of the program history for icosapent  
18                 ethyl, which is, of course, the therapy we're here  
19                 to discuss today. Dr. Miller will then present the  
20                 medical need for the population that was enrolled  
21                 and studied within REDUCE-IT, which of course is  
22                 the primary focus of our discussion throughout

1 today.

2 Dr. Bhatt will follow to review both the  
3 efficacy and safety analysis from REDUCE-IT.

4 Dr. Navar will then discuss the clinical  
5 implications of the REDUCE-IT findings, and finally  
6 I will provide a few closing remarks. We then look  
7 forward to addressing any questions the panel might  
8 have. Listed here are the consultants who have  
9 joined us today to support panel considerations and  
10 discussion.

11 Now, beginning with the program history,  
12 Amarin is a somewhat smaller company that may not  
13 be well known to all of you, so we thought it might  
14 be worthwhile to just provide a few brief  
15 highlights. We've been committed to the leadership  
16 of lipid science for over two decades, with a  
17 particular interest in the cardiovascular benefit  
18 of Omega 3 fatty acids.

19 Within those efforts, we've supported and  
20 contributed to over a hundred scientific  
21 publications and presentations, and for over a  
22 decade, we've been focused on the development of



1 Vascepa, which is the commercial name for icosapent  
2 ethyl, and it's also known as AMR101 within our  
3 clinical studies.

4 Icosapent ethyl is a highly purified, stable  
5 ethyl ester form of eicosapentaenoic acid, also  
6 known as EPA, which, of course, is an Omega-3 fatty  
7 acid. As shown on the lower right of the slide,  
8 EPA is 20 carbons long with 5 double bonds or  
9 degrees of unsaturation. EPA is, by definition, an  
10 Omega-3 fatty acid because the first double bond is  
11 situated 3 carbons from the methyl or N-terminus of  
12 the molecule.

13 You've likely heard of Omega-3 fatty acids  
14 in EPA specifically, in addition to different  
15 Omega-3 fatty acids. Often the other Omega-3 fatty  
16 acids differ from EPA by only a couple of carbons  
17 and maybe one or two differences in double bonds.

18 Those may seem like subtle and, therefore,  
19 inconsequential differences, but these seemingly  
20 small structural changes can actually have quite  
21 large biological impact. Therefore, icosapent  
22 ethyl is a unique molecule, and its effects cannot

1 be extrapolated to other long-chain Omega-3 fatty  
2 acids.

3 The FDA approved icosapent ethyl for use in  
4 patients with very high triglycerides in 2012, with  
5 very high triglycerides being defined as patients  
6 with trigs over 500 milligrams per deciliter. The  
7 reduction of very high triglyceride levels proved  
8 to support a reduction in the risk of pancreatitis.

9 Based on clinical studies, including the  
10 REDUCE-IT study, we have over 37,000 patient-years  
11 of experience with icosapent ethyl, and since  
12 icosapent ethyl has been on the market, over  
13 8 million prescriptions have been provided. Across  
14 those years, icosapent ethyl has consistently had  
15 low postmarketing adverse event rates.

16 The current indication for icosapent ethyl  
17 was based on two studies. These are the 12-week  
18 MARINE and ANCHOR studies. The MARINE study  
19 focused on patients with very high triglycerides,  
20 defined as 500 to 2000 milligrams per deciliter.  
21 Patients could but were not required to be on  
22 statin in the MARINE study.

1           The ANCHOR study had patients that were  
2 required to be on statin stabilization prior to  
3 enrollment, but despite that statin stabilization  
4 had persistently elevated triglycerides in the  
5 range of 200 to 500 milligrams per deciliter. The  
6 MARINE efficacy data set supports the current  
7 icosapent ethyl label, along with the safety data  
8 sets from both the MARINE and the ANCHOR studies.

9           This brings us to why there was a need for a  
10 cardiovascular outcome study with icosapent ethyl.  
11 There are a couple of different potentially  
12 confusing areas within the literature that are  
13 worth noting.

14           The first is that icosapent ethyl reduces  
15 triglyceride levels, and the very high triglyceride  
16 indication is based on that triglyceride reduction.  
17 There's a wealth of epidemiological, clinical, and  
18 genetic data to suggest that triglycerides are in  
19 the causal pathway of cardiovascular disease, and  
20 therefore, high triglycerides can be a marker of  
21 elevated cardiovascular risk. What is not well  
22 established is whether or not triglyceride

1 reduction will result in a cardiovascular benefit.

2           Secondly, the REDUCE-IT study was conducted  
3 on a backdrop of a number of other cardiovascular  
4 outcome studies that administered Omega-3 fatty  
5 acids, that on top of statin therapy did not  
6 demonstrate a cardiovascular benefit. It's  
7 important to note that those studies provided low  
8 doses of mixed Omega-3 fatty acids. As mentioned  
9 earlier, EPA is unique from other Omega-3 fatty  
10 acids, and there's a breadth of literature to  
11 suggest that EPA not only lowers triglyceride  
12 levels but can provide a number of other  
13 potentially cardioprotective effects.

14           In addition, there was a prior  
15 cardiovascular outcome study, the JELIS study,  
16 which we will discuss in a little bit more detail  
17 today. Within JELIS, a cardiovascular benefit was  
18 reported with the achievement of high blood levels  
19 of EPA from administration of an EPA-only  
20 prescription product available in Japan, and  
21 importantly that was on top of statin therapy.

22           Due to study limitations, the JELIS study

1 provided supportive but not conclusive data about  
2 whether or not these benefits of EPA would be  
3 observed in and a broader, multinational patient  
4 population, which brings us to the REDUCE-IT study.

5 Different from MARINE and ANCHOR, which,  
6 again, were 12-week biomarker studies, REDUCE-IT  
7 was designed as a cardiovascular outcome study. We  
8 targeted enrollment of around 8,000 patients with  
9 an expanded MACE composite endpoint. Importantly,  
10 before randomization, patients were to be  
11 stabilized on statin therapy with controlled LDL  
12 cholesterol between 40 and 100 milligrams per  
13 deciliter, but to still have persistently elevated  
14 triglycerides despite that statin therapy, defined  
15 between 135 and 500 milligrams per deciliter.

16 As a brief overview, the critical components  
17 of the trial design and of the two protocol  
18 amendments were reviewed and agreed by the FDA  
19 under a special protocol assessment agreement. The  
20 first protocol amendment increased the lower limit  
21 of triglycerides from 135 to 200 milligrams per  
22 deciliter.

1           This decision was made in a blinded fashion  
2 by the steering committee and Amarin to ensure  
3 enrollment of a broad range of triglyceride levels  
4 within the patient population enrolled. The second  
5 protocol amendment elevated the hard MACE endpoints  
6 to the key secondary endpoint position, and this  
7 was based on discussions and input with the REDUCE-  
8 IT steering committee and from FDA.

9           REDUCE-IT was a prospective, randomized,  
10 placebo-controlled, multinational study. It was  
11 conducted in over 8,000 patients and 11 countries  
12 with a median follow-up time of 4.9 years. As  
13 noted earlier, the primary endpoint, as well as the  
14 secondary endpoints, were focused on cardiovascular  
15 outcomes as opposed to the earlier 12-week ANCHOR  
16 and MARINE biomarker studies.

17           REDUCE-IT was designed to test the  
18 cardiovascular benefit of icosapent ethyl. By  
19 design, it cannot answer the larger question of  
20 whether triglyceride reduction will consistently  
21 result in cardiovascular risk reduction. REDUCE-IT  
22 also cannot define whether or not other Omega-3

1 fatty acids are effective in cardiovascular risk  
2 reduction.

3 Dr. Bhatt will shortly present the REDUCE-IT  
4 results, but REDUCE-IT demonstrated a  
5 cardiovascular risk reduction in the primary  
6 endpoint that was substantial and statistically  
7 significant. It also demonstrated reductions  
8 within the prespecified testing hierarchy of the  
9 secondary endpoints. Results were generally  
10 consistent within other tertiary exploratory  
11 cardiovascular endpoints and across subgroup  
12 analyses. Importantly, icosapent ethyl was overall  
13 well tolerated with safety considerations that can  
14 be addressed within labeling.

15 Based on the REDUCE-IT study results, Amarin  
16 is seeking a cardiovascular risk reduction  
17 indication for icosapent ethyl. We look forward to  
18 labeling discussions with the FDA to achieve final  
19 indication language and label content that will  
20 communicate the REDUCE-IT efficacy and safety  
21 results for the patients enrolled in REDUCE-IT.  
22 These patients were statin treated with controlled

1 LDL cholesterol but persistently elevated  
2 triglyceride levels. They had either a history of  
3 established cardiovascular disease or were  
4 high-risk primary prevention patients with diabetes  
5 and other risk factors.

6 Through our presentations and by answering  
7 the questions from this panel, Amarin aims to  
8 address the discussion topics highlighted by the  
9 FDA. At a high level, these topics are, first, the  
10 robustness of the efficacy results, including  
11 support for our first-in-class cardiovascular  
12 outcome indication, mineral oil placebo  
13 considerations, the magnitude and clinical  
14 relevance of the treatment effect with icosapent  
15 ethyl, and the robustness of the individual  
16 components of the primary and the key secondary  
17 composite endpoints;

18 Next, the ability to represent the safety  
19 findings of atrial fibrillation or flutter and  
20 bleeding within a label;

21 Third, the evidence of cardiovascular  
22 benefit within the cardiovascular risk cohort



1 number 2, namely those who were enrolled  
2 specifically based on the presence of diabetes with  
3 consideration of age, diabetes, and additional risk  
4 factors, LDL cholesterol and triglyceride levels,  
5 statin intensity, and other factors;

6 And finally, the sufficiency of efficacy and  
7 safety evidence for a cardiovascular risk reduction  
8 indication.

9 So with that, I will ask Dr. Miller to  
10 discuss the unmet need in the REDUCE-IT like  
11 patient population.

12 **Applicant Presentation - Michael Miller**

13 DR. MILLER: Good morning. My name is Mike  
14 Miller. I'm a cardiologist and serve as the  
15 director for the Center for Preventive Cardiology  
16 at the University of Maryland School of Medicine.  
17 Today I will be sharing my clinical perspectives on  
18 the need for icosapent ethyl treatment in adult  
19 patients at high cardiovascular risk and who have  
20 elevated triglyceride levels in spite of stable  
21 statin therapy to control their LDL cholesterol.  
22 In terms of my disclosures, I am a member of the

1 REDUCE-IT steering committee, and I receive  
2 consulting fees from Amarin for these services.

3           It is well established that cardiovascular  
4 disease is the leading cause of death in the United  
5 States. Every 40 seconds, someone in the U.S. has  
6 a heart attack. In that same 40 seconds, another  
7 person has a stroke. And even less time than that,  
8 someone has died from cardiovascular causes.

9           So despite providing standard of care, where  
10 we manage cholesterol, diabetes, and hypertension,  
11 we can all appreciate that heart disease remains a  
12 large and growing crisis that, unfortunately, not  
13 many add-on therapies have prevailed with proven  
14 clinical benefit.

15           Despite our best efforts with all of the  
16 available proven therapies, many of our patients  
17 continue to have new and recurrent events.  
18 Approximately two-thirds of patients will continue  
19 to have what we refer to as residual risk despite  
20 LDL control. In other words, a high percentage of  
21 patients continue to have recurrent events despite  
22 well-controlled LDL cholesterol.

1 I see high cholesterol and high  
2 cardiovascular risk patients on a regular basis and  
3 recognize that there are limited options for  
4 treating residual risk. It is well recognized that  
5 high cardiovascular event rates occur in these  
6 patients, and in the past, there have been limited  
7 options. In part, this reflects failed  
8 cardiovascular outcome trial data for widely used  
9 therapies such as niacin and fenofibrate.

10 As such, there is an urgent need for new  
11 treatment options due to the size of both 10-year  
12 MACE rates observed in REDUCE-IT like patients that  
13 have ranged between 20 to 28 percent. This  
14 includes notable CD risk factors beyond LDL control  
15 that were within the inclusion criteria in REDUCE-  
16 IT, namely persistently elevated triglycerides,  
17 prior MACE events, and diabetes.

18 As Dr. Bhatt will further elaborate upon,  
19 REDUCE-IT enrollment criteria, by nature, would  
20 also identify patients with other risk factors such  
21 as metabolic syndrome and hypertension. As well,  
22 convergence of multiple risk factors are often

1 prevalent in patients with persistently high  
2 triglycerides now viewed as a cardio risk enhancer.

3 As a steering committee member, it is worth  
4 noting why we specify persistently elevated  
5 triglyceride levels as an inclusion criteria for  
6 all REDUCE-IT patients. Elevated triglycerides  
7 have long been considered causal with respect to  
8 cardiovascular risk. This statement, which is not  
9 new, is supported by epidemiological, genetic, and  
10 clinical data.

11 As we demonstrated in the early PROVE-IT  
12 study, even in patients that achieve an optimal LDL  
13 under 70 milligrams per deciliter, statin-treated  
14 patients with triglycerides above 150 have a  
15 41 percent high risk of coronary events as compared  
16 to patients with triglyceride levels that were  
17 below this level.

18 Across varying baseline triglyceride levels,  
19 you will find this risk association, and this  
20 increased risk can present at what is often  
21 considered normal triglyceride levels. On the left  
22 is a 16-week follow-up of the MIRACL study that

1 tested atorvastatin versus placebo in patients with  
2 acute coronary syndrome. On the right is a  
3 long-term Dal-OUTCOMES study that tested  
4 dalcetrapib in patients with recent acute coronary  
5 syndrome.

6           If we look at both left and right panels,  
7 those individuals at the highest triglyceride  
8 levels, either by tertiles or quintiles, had  
9 greater likelihood of event over a relatively short  
10 period of time or the longer follow-up period. In  
11 contrast, those at the lowest triglyceride levels  
12 conferred the lowest likelihood of having an event  
13 over that period of time, and yet increased risks  
14 start to become apparent at TG levels greater than  
15 135 in MIRACL and at levels above 103 in  
16 Dal-OUTCOMES.

17           We also appreciate that the lifetime risk  
18 associated with triglycerides, shown on this slide,  
19 to the left is incident cardiovascular disease  
20 based on analysis of both the ERIC and Framingham  
21 study.

22           Looking across 10-year cardiovascular risk

1 scores, as triglyceride levels increase from around  
2 70 milligrams per deciliter, the risk substantially  
3 increases before beginning to plateau at  
4 approximately 200. The longstanding Copenhagen  
5 Heart Study on the right, looking at all-cause  
6 mortality, also continues to show increase in CV  
7 risk that appears to steep and beginning around 80  
8 milligrams per deciliter.

9 Triglycerides are rather well established as  
10 an effective identifier of patients at an elevated  
11 cardiovascular risk, but that is not the same as  
12 triglyceride being a modifiable risk factor. We do  
13 not have sufficient consistent data to understand  
14 the extent to which triglyceride lowering might  
15 reduce CV risk. As Dr. Juliano just pointed out,  
16 there are no studies specifically designated in a  
17 hypertriglyceridemia population that have addressed  
18 this question.

19 We do know that high triglycerides correlate  
20 with elevated risk, which have been supported by  
21 the number of studies, both from an epidemiologic  
22 standpoint as well as from the randomization

1 studies, as well as from subgroup analysis of  
2 clinical trials. There is also clear evidence that  
3 triglyceride-rich lipoproteins promote early  
4 atherosclerotic processes, including increased LDL  
5 particle concentration and remnant cholesterol  
6 deposition.

7 Yet it remains to be determined whether and  
8 to what extent triglycerides or triglyceride  
9 reduction may be associated or translated into  
10 reduced events. This question looms largely  
11 because clinical outcome studies of therapies that  
12 lower triglyceride levels have not translated into  
13 improvement in events. One flaw in these trials is  
14 that the patient population studied were not  
15 exclusively hypertriglyceridemic.

16 If you'll look at subgroup analysis from a  
17 ACCORD-Lipid and AIM-HIGH, subgroups that had high  
18 triglycerides and low HDL tended to be at elevated  
19 risk, and that risk appeared to be reduced by  
20 therapy in those subpopulations.

21 So while there is some evidence that  
22 triglyceride lowering therapies may confer CV risk

1 reduction in an appropriate population, it has not  
2 been established that triglycerides are a  
3 modifiable risk factor. Therefore, triglycerides  
4 can be useful to identify patients at risk beyond  
5 standard of care even if we do not know for certain  
6 if lowering triglyceride levels will result in CV  
7 benefit. The question as a clinician is what can  
8 we do to potentially offset that risk?

9 One such promising line of therapy to offset  
10 risk has been Omega-3 fatty acids. Despite some  
11 early promising CV outcome studies, later studies  
12 in statin-treated patients did not demonstrate a  
13 benefit with Omega-3 fatty acids, which has led to  
14 apparently mixed signals with regard to the  
15 clinical benefit of Omega-3 fatty acids in  
16 statin-treated patients.

17 Early low-dose studies with mixed Omega-3  
18 fatty acids such as GISSI-Prevenzione suggested  
19 benefit, however, these studies predated our  
20 current standard of care that includes concomitant  
21 statin use. So only a small percentage of patients  
22 in GISSI were on statins.



1           Subsequent low-dose, mixed Omega-3 studies  
2 do not suggest benefit when added to statin,  
3 including the very recent VITAL and ASCEND studies.  
4 These large long-term outcome studies included  
5 low-dose mixed Omega 3 in either a dietary  
6 supplement form or a prescription combination of  
7 EPA, DHA, and other ingredients. None of these  
8 studies had results which translated into a  
9 reduction in cardiovascular risks.

10           Prior to REDUCE-IT, there was one study,  
11 however, that supported the possibility that a  
12 higher dose of a purified Omega 3 provides  
13 cardiovascular benefit, and this is the JELIS  
14 study. Using purified EPA on top of statin in the  
15 Japanese population, JELIS was distinct in  
16 reporting a cardiovascular benefit. It was also  
17 unique to correlate risk-benefit with high plasma  
18 EPA levels, supporting the need not only for a high  
19 dose but a stable dosage form.

20           But much like the other studies using  
21 therapies that lower triglyceride levels, JELIS did  
22 not study patients exclusively with

1 hypertriglyceridemia, but rather a high-risk  
2 population with either preexisting cardiovascular  
3 disease or high-risk dyslipidemia. In fact, the  
4 baseline triglyceride level for the overall study  
5 cohort was not elevated, and the overall  
6 triglyceride reduction with EPA therapy was only  
7 approximately 5 percent. Therefore, the  
8 cardiovascular benefit report in JELIS could not be  
9 fully explained by reduction in triglycerides.

10 JELIS was the first outcome study reporting  
11 the cardiovascular benefit of EPA, and the results  
12 are presented here. The PROBE design of JELIS  
13 meant that it was prospectively designed and  
14 randomized with open-label treatment and blinded  
15 endpoint adjudication. JELIS patients were  
16 randomized to either 1.8 grams a day of EPA plus  
17 statin or to statin alone without a placebo.

18 In a total cohort of 18,645 patients, a 19  
19 percent relative risk reduction was reported,  
20 again, with only a 5 percent reduction in  
21 triglyceride levels. It is interesting to note  
22 that JELIS enrolled 80 percent primary prevention

1 patients; 69 percent women and patients at baseline  
2 had a triglyceride level of approximately 154 prior  
3 to statin initiation at baseline.

4           What might be the potential mechanisms  
5 whereby EPA reduces cardiovascular events? Decades  
6 of broad clinical and subclinical evidence suggest  
7 EPA may be beneficial by virtue of a number of  
8 potential factors. They include the reduction of  
9 atherogenic remnant particles or triglyceride-rich  
10 remnants; along with reduction in inflammation; and  
11 platelet aggregability and thrombus formation; and  
12 plaque progression and instability; as well as  
13 improvement in endothelial function.

14           In retrospect, JELIS reported that high-dose  
15 EPA has cardiovascular benefit, particularly beyond  
16 baseline or achieved triglyceride levels.  
17 Nonetheless, there was some caveats to the design  
18 of JELIS and questions do remain. In particular,  
19 will a similar benefit be observed in a  
20 double-blind, placebo-controlled study? What about  
21 in a broader U.S. based population with higher  
22 prevalence of other cardiovascular risk factors?

1 And how about patients with more aggressive statin  
2 therapy and LDL control?

3 There remains an unmet medical need for  
4 patients with elevated triglyceride levels and  
5 other residual risk factors beyond statin  
6 controlled LDL, but we do not yet have therapies  
7 with proven cardiovascular benefit in these  
8 patients. REDUCE-IT was designed to test the  
9 benefit of high-dose icosapent ethyl in such  
10 high-risk patients.

11 With that, I will turn to my colleague,  
12 Dr. Bhatt, to walk us through the important REDUCE-  
13 IT results.

14 **Applicant Presentation - Deepak Bhatt**

15 DR. BHATT: Well, it's really a great  
16 privilege to be here and to be able to speak to all  
17 of you about the REDUCE-IT trial. By way of  
18 disclosure, I receive research funding from Amarin  
19 Pharma that goes to Brigham and Women's Hospital  
20 for my role as the study chair and principal  
21 investigator of REDUCE-IT.

22 You already heard a little bit about the

1 JELIS trial published in Lancet, and this is an  
2 important study by way of background. This was a  
3 trial of Japanese patients who were randomized to a  
4 statin alone or statin plus ethyl EPA at 1.8 grams  
5 a day, Epadel, in a so-called PROBE design,  
6 prospective, randomized, open-labeled with blinded  
7 endpoint adjudication; 18,645 patients in a  
8 randomized trial but open label, meaning that there  
9 is no placebo per se, just a control arm, reporting  
10 that there was a significant 19 percent relative  
11 risk reduction in these patients.

12 Of note, there was no prespecified minimum  
13 triglyceride requirement such that, at baseline,  
14 the average triglyceride level, prior to statin  
15 initiation, was only 154 milligrams per deciliter,  
16 and the on-study reduction in triglyceride levels  
17 was only 5 percent, as Dr. Miller alluded to. Some  
18 other key features of the trial population included  
19 that it was 80 percent primary prevention, 69  
20 percent women, and that the LDL was managed in  
21 accordance with the Japanese guidelines at the  
22 time.

1           Epadel is a stable prescription form of EPA  
2 available in Japan and contains largely the same  
3 active ingredient as icosapent ethyl. Importantly,  
4 there was a consistent benefit reported in both the  
5 secondary prevention and primary prevention cohorts  
6 in this study. Of course, the event rate is lower  
7 in the primary prevention cohort, but there is no  
8 evidence of heterogeneity of the observed benefit.

9           REDUCE-IT is a multinational, randomized,  
10 double-blind, placebo-controlled trial. It  
11 evaluated icosapent ethyl 4 grams a day, in  
12 statin-treated patients with well-controlled LDL  
13 cholesterol, moderately elevated triglyceride  
14 levels, and cardiovascular risks. It was designed  
15 with an approximate sample size of 7,990 patients  
16 and followed up until approximately 1,612 events  
17 occurred, giving it 90 percent power. The primary  
18 endpoint was MACE, major adverse cardiac events.

19           I served as the study chair and global  
20 principal investigator for this trial. The  
21 steering committee consisted of academic experts in  
22 clinical trials and cardiovascular prevention,

1 including Dr. Christie Ballantyne, Dr. Mike Miller,  
2 and Dr. Eliot Brinton, all of whom are here today.  
3 The independent Data Monitoring Committee was  
4 chaired by Dr. Brian Olshansky, who is here today  
5 in the audience as well.

6           There was an independent statistical  
7 validation that was headed up by Professor Stuart  
8 Pocock. This was at the primary endpoint, the  
9 primary analyses, and the total event analyses that  
10 I'll be sharing with you in a little bit. Dr. Jane  
11 Lee and the Baim Clinical Research Institute in  
12 Boston also independently validated these analyses.

13           The independent Clinical Endpoint Committee,  
14 composed of cardiology and neurology experts and  
15 chaired by Dr. Michael Gibson, who's here today,  
16 and also represented by Dr. Bob Giugliano, who's  
17 here today, adjudicated the events blinded to the  
18 treatment assignment.

19           Here are the key inclusion criteria and  
20 exclusion criteria from REDUCE-IT. Patients  
21 were on stabilized statin therapy for at least  
22 4 weeks prior to randomization. Their triglyceride

1 levels were intended to be between 135 and 500.  
2 The inclusion criteria stated 150 to 500, but we  
3 allowed a 10 percent variance given the known  
4 variation of triglyceride levels; so 10 percent of  
5 150 is 15; 150 minus 15 is 135.

6 That's how we ended up with the actual range  
7 of 135 to 500; though, in fact, when we analyzed  
8 not just the prerandomization qualifying  
9 triglycerides, but then also the day of  
10 randomization triglycerides, we saw that about  
11 10 percent of the population randomized had  
12 baseline triglycerides between 100 and  
13 150 milligrams per deciliter.

14 Part way through the trial, the majority of  
15 the steering committee recommended changing the  
16 entry triglycerides to 200 milligrams per  
17 deciliter, and this was based on the fact that we  
18 were enrolling very briskly in that cohort under  
19 200 milligrams per deciliter, and therefore wanted  
20 to make sure that the trial, when it ended, had a  
21 broad representation of triglycerides, including  
22 those over 200.



1           So anyway, that's why we changed it, and  
2           that was the majority opinion of our steering  
3           committee to do so, though I've got to say  
4           personally I actually wanted to lower the  
5           triglyceride entry criteria because I thought there  
6           would likely be benefit at even lower levels. But  
7           anyway, we went with the majority opinion of the  
8           steering committee, and that's how we got to the  
9           200.

10           So hopefully, this clears up why the  
11           protocol, the papers, and the actual range of  
12           triglycerides enrolled have slightly different  
13           numbers.

14           The LDL cholesterol is between 40 and  
15           100 milligrams per deciliter. There were two  
16           cohorts, a secondary prevention cohort that  
17           consisted of patients with established  
18           cardiovascular disease. There was cerebrovascular  
19           disease. There was coronary artery disease or  
20           peripheral artery disease that could be part of  
21           that established cardiovascular disease, and those  
22           folks had to be at an age range greater than or

1 equal to 45 years.

2           There was also what I'll be referring to as  
3 a primary prevention cohort, but to be specific,  
4 that consisted of patients with diabetes, age  
5 greater than or equal to 50 years, with at least  
6 one additional risk factor for cardiovascular  
7 disease. Exclusion criteria included class 4 heart  
8 failure, severe liver disease, pancreatitis, fish  
9 or shellfish allergy, statin intolerance, or  
10 uncontrolled diabetes or hypertension.

11           The overall design is shown on this slide.  
12 Patients were screened. There was a lead-in phase  
13 where patients were stabilized on their statin  
14 dose. There was washout of medicines that could  
15 affect triglyceride levels, such as Omega-3 fatty  
16 acids, fibrates, niacin, and then patients were  
17 qualified for entry into the trial based on their  
18 lipids.

19           They were randomized in a 1-to-1 fashion to  
20 either 4 grams of icosapent ethyl or to a matching  
21 placebo and continued statin therapy, and then they  
22 were followed for a median of 4.9 years, or about 5

1 years you could say, and a maximum of 6.2 years for  
2 cardiovascular endpoints. The placebo that was  
3 chosen was pharmaceutical grade mineral oil. It  
4 was selected in conjunction with FDA input based on  
5 the need to match the color and consistency of  
6 icosapent ethyl.

7 The primary endpoint was time to first  
8 occurrence of the composite MACE, or major adverse  
9 cardiovascular events, consisting of cardiovascular  
10 death, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, coronary  
11 revascularization, or unstable angina requiring  
12 hospitalization. The key secondary endpoint was  
13 time to first occurrence of the composite of CV  
14 death, nonfatal M, or nonfatal stroke.

15 Secondary cardiovascular endpoints were  
16 tested with a predefined hierarchical testing  
17 sequence, and there were tertiary and exploratory  
18 endpoints that we also assessed such as sudden  
19 cardiac death and cardiac arrest. All endpoints  
20 were independently adjudicated, blinded to  
21 treatment assignment, including revascularization  
22 and unstable angina requiring hospitalization.

1           Now, let me share with you the efficacy  
2 results from REDUCE-IT. Shown here in the CONSORT  
3 diagram is the basic design of the study and its  
4 execution. We screened 19,212 patients and  
5 randomized 8,179. It's a pretty high proportion of  
6 those that were screened, 43 percent, who are  
7 ultimately randomized to either icosapent ethyl or  
8 to a matching placebo, and of those patients, vital  
9 status was known at the end of the trial in 99.8  
10 percent.

11           Shown here are the baseline characteristics.  
12 The average age was 64. Approximately 30 percent  
13 were female; 10 percent were non-white; and 70  
14 percent or so came from westernized regions. As  
15 far as the secondary prevention cohort as planned  
16 per study design. That was approximately 70  
17 percent of the population, and approximately 30  
18 percent were in our so-called primary prevention  
19 cohort. Exetimibe use was about 6 percent. The  
20 vast majority of patients were on moderate or  
21 high-intensity statins, and about 50 percent of the  
22 patients had type 2 diabetes.

1           The median hemoglobin A1c in those with  
2 diabetes was 7 percent. The average triglycerides  
3 were on 216 milligrams per deciliter at baseline,  
4 with an average HDL of 40 and an average LDL of 75.  
5 Approximately 10 percent of the patients had  
6 baseline triglycerides between 100 and 150  
7 milligrams per deciliter.

8           The baseline medical therapy was excellent.  
9 Approximately 80 percent were on antiplatelet  
10 therapy; 20 percent were on dual antiplatelet  
11 therapy; and 10 percent were on anticoagulants; 78  
12 percent were on ACE inhibitors, or ARBs; 71 percent  
13 were on beta blockers; and of course, by protocol,  
14 patients were to be on statin therapy.

15           Shown here is the primary endpoint of the  
16 trial, 5-point MACE, or major adverse  
17 cardiovascular events, consisting of cardiovascular  
18 death, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke, coronary  
19 revascularization, or unstable angina. This was  
20 reduced over an average of approximately 4.9 years  
21 from 28 percent to 23 percent, a hazard ratio of  
22 0.75, a relative risk reduction of approximately 25

1 percent, an absolute risk reduction of  
2 approximately 5 percent, with a number needed to  
3 treat of only 21.

4 The key secondary endpoint of the trial was  
5 cardiovascular death, nonfatal MI or nonfatal  
6 stroke, and this, too, was reduced over an average  
7 of approximately 5 years from 20 percent to 16  
8 percent, a hazard ratio of 0.74, a relative risk  
9 reduction of 26 percent, an absolute risk reduction  
10 of 4 percent, with a number needed to treat of only  
11 28.

12 Shown here is our prespecified hierarchical  
13 endpoint testing. On the top row is the primary  
14 endpoint and then the key secondary endpoint that I  
15 just showed. Then there are a number of different  
16 composite and individual endpoints that were  
17 significantly reduced in the hierarchical testing  
18 sequence shown in green.

19 These included significant reductions in  
20 fatal or nonfatal MI, which was reduced by 31  
21 percent; urgent or emergent revascularization,  
22 which was reduced by 35 percent; hospitalization

1 for unstable angina, which was reduced by 32  
2 percent; fatal or nonfatal stroke, which was  
3 reduced by 28 percent; and death from  
4 cardiovascular causes as well, which was  
5 significantly reduced by 20 percent.

6 On the bottom is total mortality, where  
7 there was a trend to a 13 percent lower rate with a  
8 p-value of 0.09. I will note that the hazard ratio  
9 for non-CV mortality was 1.0, so there was no  
10 offsetting non-CV mortality risk to counterbalance  
11 the significant reduction in CV mortality.

12 Shown here is the primary endpoint in  
13 several different subgroups. As you can see, there  
14 is a very consistent benefit favoring icosapent  
15 ethyl versus placebo. This is true for the primary  
16 endpoint. This is also true for the secondary  
17 endpoint that I'll show in a moment. But let me  
18 first callout to you a few specific subgroups.

19 This here is the secondary endpoint, and let  
20 me, before moving to the subgroups, show you that.  
21 Again, it's a story of consistency across the board  
22 in terms of the subgroups that we examined. I'll

1 prespecify.

2           Now, let me move to the primary endpoint and  
3 start with CV risk categories. Here are the  
4 secondary and primary prevention cohorts showing  
5 general consistency of benefit; males and females,  
6 again, quite consistent, and those above or below  
7 age 65, where there may be some degree of  
8 differential benefit across groups, but nonetheless  
9 benefit in both groups. In those with diabetes  
10 and, importantly, those without diabetes also, a  
11 consistent benefit.

12           Triglycerides above or below 200 milligrams  
13 per deciliter at baseline, as well as above or  
14 below 150 milligrams per deciliter, consistent  
15 benefits. You'll recall that I mentioned about 10  
16 percent of the population randomized had  
17 triglycerides below 150 milligrams per deciliter,  
18 and the benefits are very consistent in this  
19 subgroup; thus, generally consistent benefits  
20 across all these different subgroups and other  
21 ones, for the sake of time, that I haven't  
22 highlighted.



1 I will note the benefits were very  
2 consistent in both the 3,146 patients subgroup  
3 randomized from the United States and in the  
4 non-U.S. patients for the primary endpoint and the  
5 secondary endpoint. For that matter, for all the  
6 endpoints in the statistical hierarchy, and  
7 although a subgroup, reassuringly, icosapent ethyl  
8 achieved a significant 34 percent reduction in  
9 cardiovascular death and a significant 30 percent  
10 relative risk reduction in 2 percent -- or I should  
11 say 2.6 percent -- absolute risk reduction in  
12 all-cause mortality in the U.S. patients, as  
13 published earlier this week in Circulation.

14 A few tertiary endpoints I want to call your  
15 attention to, and these are prespecified endpoints,  
16 I should mention, adjudicated blinded to treatment  
17 assignment. Cardiac arrest was significantly  
18 reduced by about 50 percent, and sudden cardiac  
19 death was significantly reduced by about 30  
20 percent.

21 I mentioned the significant reduction in  
22 revascularization a few slides ago. The decision

1 to revascularize is, in part, subject to the  
2 judgment of the treating physician. However, this  
3 is a prespecified endpoint adjudicated  
4 independently and blinded to treatment assignment  
5 in a placebo-controlled trial, so there should be  
6 no bias in the ascertainment of this endpoint or  
7 any determination of treatment effect. Coronary  
8 revascularization was significantly reduced,  
9 including significant reductions in emergent  
10 revascularization, urgent revascularization, and  
11 even elective revascularization.

12           What I've shown thus far are the data  
13 published in the New England Journal of medicine,  
14 the time-to-first-event analyses, the conventional  
15 way of analyzing data, the conservative way. Shown  
16 here is our analysis published in the Journal of  
17 the American College of Cardiology, not only of  
18 first events in green where I just showed the 25  
19 percent relative risk reduction, but now also  
20 examining recurrent ischemic events where second  
21 events were significantly reduced, third events  
22 were significantly reduced, and fourth or more

1 ischemic events were significantly reduced, such  
2 that in examining the total ischemic events, there  
3 was a 30 percent reduction that was statistically  
4 significant.

5           Beyond the relative risk reduction, this  
6 depiction gives you a sense of the large absolute  
7 risk reductions provided by this therapy. Events  
8 were reduced in this population of 8,000 patients  
9 from 1500 with placebo to around a thousand with  
10 icosapent ethyl; so approximately 500 fewer cases  
11 of ischemic events in those patients randomized to  
12 icosapent ethyl.

13           This slide shows the data that I have  
14 already presented all in one slide, beginning with  
15 the primary endpoint and the 25 percent relative  
16 risk reduction in first events, and now also a 30  
17 percent reduction in total events. This gives you  
18 a sense of the magnitude of benefit. Especially  
19 over time, you see that these curves are separating  
20 quite substantially, showing accrual of greater  
21 degrees of benefit with longer durations of therapy  
22 in these patients with atherosclerosis or are at

1 high risk for it.

2 Furthermore, it does show if you examine the  
3 placebo arm, here in red, that we have identified  
4 patients in this trial by virtue of the fact that  
5 despite dietary intervention, despite statins, they  
6 still have moderately elevated triglycerides, and  
7 these triglycerides are certainly a potent and  
8 reliable marker of risk, as well as a predictor of  
9 benefit from therapy with icosapent ethyl.

10 Here in the secondary prevention cohort,  
11 beginning with the time-to-first-event curves, and  
12 again adding the total event curves, you see the  
13 curves separating at about a year for first events,  
14 similar to what we're seen with statins in stable  
15 patients. Here in our primary prevention cohort,  
16 again, beginning with the time-to-first-event  
17 analyses, the curves separate a bit later at about  
18 two years or so for first events; again, similar to  
19 what was seen with statins as one moves down the  
20 risk ladder.

21 Now adding the total event curves, which  
22 provide a more comprehensive assessment of the

1 impact of icosapent ethyl in reducing the burden of  
2 events in patients initially enrolled into our  
3 primary prevention cohort, the event rates are, of  
4 course, lower here than in our secondary prevention  
5 cohort, but there is still clinically worthwhile  
6 benefit. It just takes a bit longer to emerge.

7 Let me now share with you some exploratory  
8 and some post hoc analyses, examining the effect of  
9 icosapent ethyl versus placebo across tertiles of  
10 baseline triglycerides. At the top of the slide is  
11 the time to first event for the primary composite  
12 endpoint, and at the bottom is the total events  
13 analysis, and it's really the same story in both  
14 cases; that is a consistency of benefit favoring  
15 icosapent ethyl versus placebo across these three  
16 triglyceride tertiles at baseline.

17 This certainly does suggest that there is  
18 more going on than just the triglyceride part of  
19 the story. But at any rate, across the full range  
20 of triglycerides that we enrolled in this trial,  
21 starting at around a hundred milligrams per  
22 deciliter, there is a consistent benefit.

1           REDUCE-IT was designed as a cardiovascular  
2 outcome trial. It was not a biomarker study, but  
3 of course we did examine a few different  
4 biomarkers, as shown on this slide, and there were  
5 significant changes in a number of biomarkers. But  
6 in particular, the biomarker that changed the most  
7 was the level of EPA, which went up by over  
8 350 percent.

9           So while there certainly was a reduction in  
10 triglycerides, as was already established with this  
11 drug, at least in my opinion, what is really  
12 driving the benefits we see is this large increase  
13 in EPA. We gave icosapent ethyl. The EPA level  
14 went up by a lot, and I think that explains a  
15 variety of different benefits that we observed in  
16 the trial, as opposed to the relatively modest  
17 changes in triglycerides or the small changes in  
18 other biomarkers such as LDL or CRP.

19           Now interestingly, examining triglycerides  
20 on treatment at a year, we see that in those  
21 patients in the icosapent ethyl arms, in green and  
22 blue, who did, either, or didn't achieve

1 triglycerides above or below the 150 milligram per  
2 deciliter mark versus the placebo in red, a very  
3 consistent and similar degree of benefit, arguing  
4 once more that there's probably more going on to  
5 this drug's mechanism of action than just  
6 triglyceride reduction, but also importantly  
7 demonstrating that in this whole population of  
8 patients that we enrolled, across a broad range of  
9 triglycerides, both baseline levels and now  
10 one-year levels, a very consistent benefit is seen.

11 Now, I want to say a few things about the  
12 changes in LDL in this trial. First of all, they  
13 were not dissimilar to what's been seen in other  
14 contemporary cardiovascular outcome trials. Shown  
15 here is a variation in LDL in ORION, and the  
16 similar degree of LDL variation in REDUCE-IT; so  
17 really nothing unusual here with respect to LDL.  
18 In ODYSSEY OUTCOMES, where I was on the executive  
19 committee, as well, we saw a slight upward drift in  
20 LDL cluster on the placebo arm.

21 As you can see, what we've done here is  
22 examine the icosapent ethyl patients in blue, and

1       then in red are the placebo patients. Those  
2       placebo patients with an LDL increase in a year,  
3       and that's the dotted red line -- hopefully that  
4       projects -- are those with no change or decrease in  
5       LDL; that's the solid red line.

6                Again, it's a story of consistency; any way  
7       you slice the data, a consistent benefit. And  
8       while we are getting into the different data cuts,  
9       and one shouldn't necessarily demand p-values to be  
10      positive, we also see a significant benefit in each  
11      of these patient groups. What this tells me is  
12      that even in those patients who had LDLs that were  
13      decreasing in the placebo arm, icosapent ethyl is  
14      still superior.

15               Of note, per FDA request to the independent  
16      Data Monitoring Committee kept a careful eye on the  
17      placebo group and concluded that mineral oil was  
18      unlikely to be driving the beneficial effect of  
19      icosapent ethyl. The placebo group event rate was  
20      consistent with our initial projections and current  
21      cardiovascular outcome trials, and similar analyses  
22      conducted for other biomarkers beyond LDL showed



1 similar results as to what I've shared on this  
2 slide.

3 For example, the CRP story is the same.  
4 These results are really analogous to what I just  
5 showed you; now in red, the placebo group CRP  
6 increasing in the dotted red line and then not  
7 changing or decreasing in the solid red line.  
8 Again, hopefully all that projects well. In either  
9 case, a consistent benefit of icosapent ethyl  
10 versus placebo; even a significant benefit in these  
11 data cuts.

12 So these two slides really argue that any  
13 changes in LDL or CRP occurring in the placebo arm  
14 are relatively small in magnitude and aren't  
15 driving the substantial benefit that we saw in this  
16 trial.

17 Just to speak about the mineral oil placebo  
18 a little bit more, the sponsor, but also  
19 importantly the FDA, have conducted their own  
20 multiple analyses, exploring the possible effects  
21 of mineral oil on statin absorption, and none alter  
22 the study conclusions. The Amarin analyses show a

1 lack of evidence for a mineral oil effect. For  
2 example, the placebo event rate is consistent with  
3 comparable historical cardiovascular outcome  
4 trials, so it doesn't appear that anything funny  
5 was happening in the placebo arm.

6 As I mentioned before, the placebo LDL  
7 changes are consistent with lipid-lowering  
8 treatment studies. The LDL changes were also  
9 consistent with some degree of regression to the  
10 mean. There was no apparent effect of biomarker  
11 increases on placebo group outcomes, as I just  
12 reviewed. And in additional extensive analyses,  
13 I've not shown but all are contained in your  
14 briefing book if you're interested in the details,  
15 there was no clinical evidence of malabsorption,  
16 nor differential LDL, or outcome effects based on  
17 statin type or statin lipophilicity.

18 So we see no evidence of an effect, and any  
19 theoretical effect would be minimal. The largest  
20 LDL differential translates, per the FDA analyses,  
21 to a maximum possible impact of approximately  
22 3.1 percent points of the observed 25 percent

1 relative risk reduction.

2 Finally, a prior but second trial supports  
3 the CV benefit of EPA therapy, including a 19  
4 percent relative risk reduction in JELIS, using a  
5 lower dose of EPA in a population, a Japanese  
6 population, with higher baseline levels of EPA.

7 And while typically considered a major limitation  
8 of JELIS in the context of this mineral discussion,  
9 it's actually a strength. JELIS reported a 19  
10 percent relative risk reduction in a secondary and  
11 primary prevention population, in an open-label  
12 trial without a placebo

13 Rather than minor changes in LDL or CRP, or  
14 modest changes in triglycerides, what I think was  
15 really driving the benefits we saw in this trial  
16 was the change in EPA levels. In fact, we measured  
17 EPA levels at baseline, and at various points in  
18 the trial for that matter. Now, stability testing  
19 does not cover the storage times for samples used  
20 for these EPA analyses, I'll mention, but the  
21 findings may still be informative.

22 Tertiles of EPA shown on this slide are

1 based on year 1, 2, and 3, and last visit EPA  
2 levels in icosapent ethyl, and compared with  
3 placebo patients who had at least one post-baseline  
4 EPA level. As you can see, the higher level of  
5 achieved EPA, the higher the degree of benefit. So  
6 as opposed to small changes in LDL, or CRP, or even  
7 modest changes in triglycerides, the only analysis  
8 we found that correlates biomarker changes with  
9 outcomes is that free EPA, and that is likely the  
10 mechanism of benefit. Now, I predict that it will  
11 take years to sort out the exact mechanisms of the  
12 benefit of the EPA, but the clinical efficacy data  
13 are clear.

14 Thus, regarding the efficacy data, icosapent  
15 ethyl 4 grams a day added to statin therapy reduced  
16 the primary composite endpoint by 25 percent over  
17 statin alone. There was substantial clinically  
18 meaningful, statistically significant, and  
19 consistent cardiovascular risk reduction that was  
20 demonstrated. The key secondary endpoint was  
21 reduced by 26 percent.

22 There were significant reductions across the

1 entire prespecified testing hierarchy. Each MACE  
2 component was substantially reduced. There were  
3 generally consistent reductions across multiple  
4 subgroups, and the total events for the primary  
5 composite endpoint were reduced by 30 percent

6 Let me now shift to review the safety  
7 findings from REDUCE-IT. Let me start, first, with  
8 the treatment emergent adverse events, or TEAEs, as  
9 I'll call it. The TEAE event rates represent the  
10 enrolled high cardiovascular risk patients and the  
11 4.9-year median study follow-up, just in case we're  
12 comparing these rates with other trials. The  
13 important message here is that there was no overall  
14 difference in adverse events.

15 Shown here are the icosapent ethyl and  
16 placebo arms. And just to orient you, the top row  
17 is patients with at least one TEAE, and in the  
18 bottom row are patients with SAEs leading to death.  
19 The p-value for each of these rows is  
20 non-significant, but more importantly, the actual  
21 rates of events in these two arms are virtually  
22 identical.

1           This is true if we examine very sensitive  
2 definitions of adverse events in the top row or  
3 very specific definitions of adverse events in the  
4 bottom row. Regardless of how you look at it,  
5 overall, the 30,000-foot view is that this drug was  
6 tolerated as well as a placebo and was as safe as a  
7 placebo. On the flip side, overall, the mineral  
8 oil placebo was not causing any evident harm  
9 either.

10           Now, let me get into some more details about  
11 safety. To avoid duplicate counting, clinical  
12 events were counted in either safety or efficacy  
13 analysis, but not in both. Both are presented  
14 here, where separate analyses include related  
15 events.

16           The safety analysis that I'm going to  
17 mention first is for peripheral edema. It was the  
18 only TEAE that was greater than 6 percent and  
19 higher, and statistically significantly so, than  
20 placebo. But I'll point out that there was no  
21 increase in the rate of heart failure in the  
22 icosapent ethyl patients. In fact, the hazard

1 ratio was 0.95 for heart failure; 0.97 for heart  
2 failure requiring hospitalization.

3 The other two things I'll discuss in  
4 greater detail are bleeding and atrial  
5 fibrillation/flutter in the slides to follow.  
6 First, let me start with the adverse events of  
7 interest with respect to serious bleeding. If we  
8 look at all bleeding TEAEs, the rates were 11.8  
9 percent and 9.9 percent, and this was a significant  
10 difference.

11 But now let's break that down into bleeding  
12 SAEs, and by SAEs, I'm meaning significant adverse  
13 events, of course. For more serious types of  
14 bleeding, that was increased from 2.1 percent to  
15 2.7 percent with a p-value of 0.06, but no  
16 significant differences in gastrointestinal  
17 bleeding, central nervous system bleeding, other  
18 serious forms of bleeding, or intracranial  
19 bleeding. As well, hemorrhagic stroke, which was  
20 an adjudicated endpoint, was not significantly  
21 different.

22 What about fatal bleeding? Well, any

1 bleeding with a possible fatal association is shown  
2 on the top row, 0.6 percent versus 0.8 percent for  
3 icosapent ethyl placebo, with a p-value of 0.18,  
4 and likewise, no significant differences with  
5 respect to association with bleeding where it's  
6 likely contributing to a fatal event, 0.5 versus  
7 0.6 percent; so overall, no signal for fatal  
8 bleeding.

9           As already noted, rates of all bleeding were  
10 higher in patients on icosapent ethyl overall,  
11 though statistically significant only in those on  
12 two or more antiplatelet agents at baseline, 14.3  
13 percent versus 10.5 percent. As already noted,  
14 there was a trend towards higher rates of serious  
15 bleeding in the overall trial, but no significant  
16 differences in the categories of baseline  
17 antithrombotics shown here.

18           Perhaps more relevant for safety, shown here  
19 is all bleeding, but now in patients actually on  
20 antithrombotics at the time of bleeding as opposed  
21 to at baseline; that's what I just showed you. And  
22 here we see more bleeding in patients on one or two



1 antiplatelets, as well as on anticoagulants, though  
2 the absolute increases remain small, as with the  
3 prior baseline analyses.

4           Shown here is serious bleeding now in  
5 patients actually on antithrombotics at the time of  
6 bleeding; again, that's as opposed to baseline,  
7 though the message is essentially the same thing;  
8 rates that trend towards being slightly higher,  
9 though not quite statistically significant.

10           As someone who has done a number of  
11 antithrombotic trials through the years, I would  
12 say that there is a small increase in minor  
13 bleeding, but no significant excess in the forms of  
14 bleeding we worry about the most, such as  
15 gastrointestinal, intracranial, or fatal bleeding,  
16 including in those on dual antiplatelet therapy or  
17 on anticoagulants.

18           The increase in all bleeding was present in  
19 both the secondary and primary prevention cohorts  
20 with no significant increases in fatal or  
21 intracranial bleeding in either cohort. For  
22 serious bleeding, there is a trend towards an

1 increase in the secondary prevention cohort, but  
2 not in the primary prevention cohort, likely just  
3 reflecting the higher risk and greater use of  
4 background antithrombotics in the secondary  
5 prevention cohort.

6 Now, let me discuss atrial fibrillation or  
7 flutter requiring hospitalization for 24 hours or  
8 more. That was an adjudicated endpoint. All other  
9 atrial fibrillation flutter events reside in the  
10 safety database. You can see here that there was a  
11 significant increase in atrial  
12 fibrillation/flutter, adverse events from 4.5  
13 percent to 5.8 percent. But as far as serious  
14 atrial fibrillation/flutter AEs, they were 0.5 and  
15 0.5 percent; not significant.

16 As far as adjudicated atrial  
17 fibrillation/flutter requiring hospitalization,  
18 that was increased from 2.1 percent to 3.1 percent,  
19 and that was statistically significant. But  
20 importantly -- and I'll share the details with you  
21 in a moment -- the clinical consequences of atrial  
22 fibrillation in terms of stroke, MI, cardiac

1 arrest, sudden cardiac death, et cetera, Were  
2 reduced in the overall trial, as I shared with you  
3 earlier, and there were consistent results in those  
4 with a history of atrial fibrillation at baseline  
5 or who developed atrial fibrillation during the  
6 trial.

7 Here are the data for atrial  
8 fibrillation/flutter requiring hospitalization by  
9 whether patients did have atrial fibrillation or  
10 flutter at baseline by history or did not. As you  
11 can see from the bottom row, rates of  
12 hospitalization for new onset Afib or flutter were  
13 really very low, 2.2 percent versus 1.6 percent.  
14 So recurrent Afib in patients who already had a  
15 history of Afib was more common as opposed to  
16 de novo Afib.

17 This pattern extended into both the  
18 secondary prevention  
19 and primary prevention cohorts. But importantly,  
20 if we look at those patients with a history of  
21 atrial fibrillation/flutter at baseline, yes/no now  
22 is shown here for this slide for the primary

1 composite endpoint, and for the key secondary  
2 composite endpoint, cardiovascular death, and all  
3 the different components of the primary endpoint  
4 that I've listed.

5           There is once more a consistency of benefit  
6 such that even in those patients with a history of  
7 atrial fibrillation or flutter at baseline, the  
8 drug performs as it did in other subgroups, a  
9 consistent benefit favoring icosapent ethyl over  
10 placebo.

11           What about patients who developed atrial  
12 fibrillation/flutter during the trial, yes or no?  
13 Again, it's the same story, a remarkable  
14 consistency of benefit favoring icosapent ethyl  
15 versus placebo, as with all the other subgroup  
16 analyses I've presented, as well as those I've not  
17 formally presented.

18           I would conclude, with respect to the  
19 safety, overall, icosapent ethyl was tolerated as  
20 well as placebo. Total bleeding events were  
21 increased with eicosapentaenoic icosapent ethyl,  
22 and serious bleeding trended toward an increase,

1 but serious bleeding event rates were low. And for  
2 the really worrisome types of bleeding like fatal  
3 bleeding, or intracranial bleeding, or GI bleeding,  
4 there weren't any significant differences between  
5 the two treatment arms.

6 A higher incidence of atrial  
7 fibrillation/flutter was observed with icosapent  
8 ethyl, but overall rates over the course of an  
9 average of 5 years were low, and consequences  
10 associated with atrial fibrillation/flutter were  
11 reduced in the full study cohort with consistent  
12 benefits in the Afib subgroup; and these were  
13 safety considerations that can be addressed within  
14 the labeling.

15 If we examine the benefits and risks of  
16 icosapent ethyl, we see the magnitude of beneficial  
17 reductions in cardiovascular events and the slight  
18 increases in serious bleeding or nuance at atrial  
19 fibrillation do not outweigh these benefits.

20 Let me now focus on our primary prevention  
21 cohort. Patients with diabetes and at least one  
22 additional cardiovascular risk factor -- that's

1        what I'm referring to -- as is common in trials  
2        with hybrid secondary and primary prevention  
3        populations, there are always some patients that  
4        end up in the so-called primary prevention cohort  
5        that may have had some sort of cardiovascular  
6        history, even if it did not meet the exact  
7        inclusion criteria of the trial. I remember this  
8        happened, to an extent, with CHARISMA and SAVER for  
9        example.

10                This slide represents removal of those  
11        patients in the primary prevention cohort that had  
12        some sort of cardiovascular history of sorts. And  
13        what we examined here, in response to the recently  
14        posed FDA questions to the panel, is our primary  
15        prevention cohort now stratified by the pooled  
16        cohort equation risk score, that is looking at the  
17        10 year atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease  
18        risk, less than or greater than or equal to 10  
19        percent.

20                So what happens by this demarcation of data?  
21        As you can see, there appears to be no benefit in  
22        those with a risk of less than 10 percent in this

1 primary prevention cohort, but in those with  
2 greater than or equal to 10 percent 10-year risk,  
3 there appear to be benefit. So there's a continuum  
4 of risk, and we believe we've identified a  
5 high-risk, primary prevention diabetes cohort who  
6 would benefit from icosapent ethyl as do the  
7 secondary prevention patients studied in this  
8 trial.

9 As well, examining now the benefit-risk  
10 profile in our primary prevention cohort, the  
11 benefits in those with a 10-year risk greater than  
12 or equal to 10 percent appear to outweigh the  
13 serious bleeding and nuance at Afib risks. Thus,  
14 we feel we have identified those patients who  
15 benefit from within our diabetes prevention cohort,  
16 so we think we have answered the question that was  
17 posed to us by the FDA for all of you to consider  
18 today.

19 To conclude, regarding the overall REDUCE-IT  
20 trial results, compared with placebo, icosapent  
21 ethyl 4 grams a day significantly reduced important  
22 cardiovascular events by 25 percent, including a 31

1 percent reduction in heart attack; a 28 percent  
2 reduction in stroke; a 20 percent reduction in  
3 death due to cardiovascular causes; and a 30  
4 percent reduction in recurrent and total ischemic  
5 events.

6           There was consistent efficacy demonstrated  
7 across the prespecified testing hierarchy, as well  
8 as other cardiovascular endpoints and across  
9 multiple subgroups. The low rate of adverse events  
10 is quite reassuring and can be addressed within  
11 labeling. There was a small but significant  
12 increase in atrial fibrillation or flutter, but as  
13 I mentioned, consistent benefits even in those  
14 subgroups. There was an increase in all bleeding  
15 with a trend towards an increase in serious  
16 bleeding, but no increase in the really bad forms  
17 of bleeding like fatal or intracranial hemorrhage.

18           Thus, that leaves us with a very favorable  
19 benefit-risk profile with generally consistent  
20 effects across multiple subgroups, including a  
21 secondary prevention and high-risk primary  
22 prevention with diabetes, with 10-year



1 atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease risk greater  
2 than or equal to 10 percent, and across the full  
3 range of baseline triglycerides that we studied.

4           Finally, moving just beyond trial specifics,  
5 I would say as a practicing physician, I think the  
6 REDUCE-IT trial shows that icosapent ethyl is an  
7 extremely useful addition to our armamentarium for  
8 cardiovascular risk reduction across the continuum  
9 of secondary prevention and high-risk primary  
10 prevention. It's a drug that's easy to take, side  
11 effects that can be addressed in labeling, and it's  
12 generally as well tolerated as a placebo, with  
13 effect sizes that are quite substantial. And  
14 especially with longer durations of treatment, this  
15 form of therapy applied to the right patients could  
16 have a substantial impact on their overall  
17 atherosclerotic burden.

18           We've shown in REDUCE-IT, and external  
19 data sets now support, that even modestly elevated  
20 triglycerides in at-risk patients effectively  
21 identify patients at high risk for future ischemic  
22 events. Clinically, I see these patients coming in

1 with first and recurrent ischemic events all the  
2 time, and the fact that they appear initially  
3 stable is deceptive because with long enough  
4 follow-up, we see just how high their event rates  
5 are over time. Icosapent ethyl could put a major  
6 dent in these event rates and provide a new option  
7 for these currently at-risk patients.

8 Thank you very much for your attention. I  
9 really appreciate it. I know it was a lot of  
10 information, but I wanted to provide you with data  
11 that went beyond the primary publications and to  
12 address questions posed by the FDA to hopefully be  
13 useful to you in your decision making.

14 Let me now call up Professor Ann Marie Navar  
15 from Duke University, who's going to speak about  
16 the clinical implications of the REDUCE-IT trial.  
17 Thank you very much.

18 **Applicant Presentation - Ann Marie Navar**

19 DR. NAVAR: Thank you, Dr. Bhatt, and thank  
20 you to the panel.

21 I'm Ann Marie Navar. I'm a clinical  
22 cardiologist at Duke University and a researcher at

1 the Duke Clinical Research Institute. I'm here to  
2 share my perspectives on the clinical implications  
3 of the REDUCE-IT cardiovascular outcomes study. I  
4 have received funding from Amarin for epidemiologic  
5 studies to my institution, as well as personal  
6 consulting fees, including participation in  
7 advisory boards and scientific consulting.

8           Having been asked to give my clinical  
9 perspective, it's important for us to be reminded  
10 of the magnitude of the clinical challenge that we  
11 face in cardiovascular disease. We know the  
12 significant burden of cardiovascular disease in the  
13 United States. It's the leading cause of death for  
14 United States' adults, causes substantial  
15 morbidity, and increasingly higher costs to our  
16 healthcare system.

17           We know, based on epidemiologic data,  
18 including what was summarized by Dr. Miller, that  
19 adults with high triglycerides are at particularly  
20 high risk of cardiovascular disease, and as the  
21 rates of diabetes, obesity, and metabolic syndrome  
22 in the United States increase, we're also seeing

1 increases overall in the population's triglyceride  
2 levels.

3 Even with other secondary prevention  
4 therapies, we cannot eliminate the risk of  
5 cardiovascular disease events in patients in  
6 secondary prevention, and even with preventive  
7 therapies, we cannot prevent the development of  
8 incident cardiovascular disease in high-risk  
9 adults.

10 In REDUCE-IT, a population with  
11 well-controlled LDL levels, high rates of statin  
12 use, and high rates of effective antithrombotic  
13 agents, we still see an annual event rate of  
14 5.7 percent with around 1 in 4 patients  
15 experiencing a cardiovascular event over the course  
16 of the study.

17 Clinically, when we see patients with  
18 high-risk conditions like diabetes, high  
19 cholesterol, or high blood pressure, we like to be  
20 able to have a treatment specific to that  
21 condition. Unfortunately, for the patients that we  
22 see with elevated triglycerides, we have no

1 FDA-approved therapy to target this population and  
2 help further lower their risk of cardiovascular  
3 events.

4 Our patients also want these therapies.  
5 Despite a lack of cardiovascular outcomes data,  
6 millions of adults with elevated triglycerides are  
7 on fibrates for which there are no cardiovascular  
8 outcomes data, and even more are on supplement  
9 doses of fish oil, where clinical trials have shown  
10 no benefit to therapy in terms of reducing  
11 cardiovascular events.

12 Overall, I am impressed with the robustness  
13 and consistency of the REDUCE-IT results and that  
14 the benefits of icosapent ethyl outweigh the risk  
15 in high-risk patients with elevated triglycerides.  
16 In the next few slides, I'll describe why icosapent  
17 ethyl will be an important addition to the  
18 armamentarium we have to prevent and treat  
19 cardiovascular disease.

20 Why will the findings of REDUCE-IT change my  
21 practice as I take care of patients in the clinic?  
22 Well, first and foremost, REDUCE-IT was a large,

1 global, randomized, placebo-controlled outcomes  
2 trial in over 8,000 patients that showed compelling  
3 data for a strong clinical benefit for  
4 cardiovascular risk reduction. The magnitude of  
5 benefit, a 25 percent relative risk reduction, is  
6 remarkable, and particular in comparison with other  
7 recently approved therapies targeting dyslipidemia  
8 and cardiovascular risks.

9 For example, PCSK9 inhibitors, which we now  
10 routinely use in clinical practice and are part of  
11 clinical guidelines, showed a relative risk  
12 reduction of 15 percent, albeit over a shorter time  
13 period. It is also reassuring that the relative  
14 risk reduction seen in the REDUCE-IT trial was  
15 consistent with what was reported in JELIS.

16 From a clinical perspective, the patients in  
17 REDUCE-IT look a lot like the patients with  
18 elevated triglycerides that we see in our  
19 day-to-day practice: on blood pressure therapies,  
20 on LDL-lowering medications, on appropriate  
21 secondary prevention with well-controlled LDLs, but  
22 still at risk for cardiovascular events.

1           Finally, REDUCE-IT found a substantial and  
2 consistent clinically meaningful result across a  
3 wide range of cardiovascular endpoints and  
4 subgroups. These data were shown in Dr. Bhatt's  
5 presentation. From my perspective, it is  
6 reassuring that we are not seeing results driven by  
7 one particular piece of the MACE composite that may  
8 be less clinically meaningful to our patients, like  
9 decreases in revascularization but not heart events  
10 like myocardial infarction or stroke. Rather, we  
11 see consistent reductions for all of the different  
12 pieces that contributed to the overall primary and  
13 secondary composite endpoints.

14           There were some risks that Dr. Bhatt showed  
15 that were associated with the use of icosapent  
16 ethyl compared with placebo. In general, the  
17 therapy was well tolerated, so this is a therapy I  
18 can expect my patients to stay on over time. This  
19 is an important feature for those in the primary  
20 prevention group, who we saw needed a longer  
21 duration of therapy to experience the largest  
22 clinical benefits.

1           There were two safety signals that stood  
2 out, bleeding and atrial fibrillation. I do not  
3 think that these offset the clinical benefit of  
4 icosapent ethyl, and I am confident that these  
5 signals can be communicated effectively to  
6 patients, and providers can manage these symptoms  
7 clinically.

8           As it relates to bleeding, there was an  
9 absolute increase in the rate of bleeding in the  
10 icosapent ethyl arm, but the risk was low with a  
11 0.6 percent absolute increase in the rate of  
12 serious bleeding events over five years. This  
13 level is similar, if not lower, than what we have  
14 seen in a number of other therapies we use for  
15 cardiovascular prevention, including aspirin.

16           Also, most bleeding occurred in patients who  
17 were already on other antithrombotic therapies.  
18 These are patients for whom we are already  
19 monitoring for bleeding and who are already  
20 watching themselves for symptoms of bleeding, so I  
21 believe that this increased risk can be adequately  
22 detected and then managed in the clinical setting.



1           Importantly, while not statistically  
2 significant, there was actually an absolute  
3 decrease in the rate of fatal bleeding amongst  
4 those who were treated with icosapent ethyl  
5 compared with placebo, so the increase in bleeding  
6 does not offset the benefit with respect to MACE.

7           Atrial fibrillation and flutter, which I'll  
8 abbreviate to just say Afib, was the other safety  
9 signal that came out. First, it's important to  
10 point out that Afib is a condition that is highly  
11 prevalent in primary care cardiology and  
12 endocrinology practices; so prescribers of  
13 icosapent ethyl will be familiar with discussing  
14 Afib with their patients, as well as identifying  
15 and managing atrial fibrillation either themselves  
16 or through appropriate referrals.

17           Next, we need to note that atrial  
18 fibrillation and flutter were not systematically  
19 collected in this study, nor was it prospectively  
20 screened for. This was a prespecified component of  
21 a broader endpoint of cardiac arrhythmias. REDUCE-  
22 IT was not designed to comprehensively and

1 systematically assess the true incidence of all  
2 atrial fibrillation, which is often silent and goes  
3 undetected, so we really need to be careful to not  
4 overinterpret these findings.

5 The biggest risk increase in atrial  
6 fibrillation was observed in those who had a  
7 preexisting diagnosis of Afib. These patients  
8 should already be anticoagulated for stroke  
9 prevention, which does not change if they have more  
10 symptomatic events. So icosapent ethyl wouldn't  
11 alter these patients' risk of stroke or need for  
12 anticoagulation.

13 These patients may need changes to the rate  
14 or rhythm control strategies, but this is something  
15 we deal with in patients with atrial fibrillation  
16 all the time and does not affect the clinical  
17 benefit of reduced cardiovascular events, including  
18 myocardial infarction and stroke.

19 New onset atrial fibrillation on the other  
20 hand, or atrial fibrillation events in those who  
21 did not have a prior clinical history, is likely  
22 more clinically impactful, as these patients may

1       need new medications, including anticoagulation.  
2       However, the magnitude of increase in that  
3       particular group was quite low, a 0.6 percent  
4       absolute difference in adjudicated atrial  
5       fibrillation events in those without a history of  
6       atrial fibrillation or flutter compared with  
7       placebo.

8               With this small increase in mind, the most  
9       important piece of information as it relates to  
10       atrial fibrillation is then to look at the rate of  
11       stroke, which is the most feared complication of  
12       atrial fibrillation.

13              In REDUCE-IT, the risk of stroke was lower  
14       in those on icosapent ethyl compared with placebo,  
15       even despite the observed increase in atrial  
16       fibrillation events. Reassuringly, secondary  
17       analyses suggest that the development of atrial  
18       fibrillation did not affect the efficacy of  
19       icosapent ethyl in reducing the MACE composite or  
20       components of the MACE composite. Also, the more  
21       dangerous ventricular arrhythmias, including  
22       cardiac arrest and sudden cardiac death, were both

1 reduced in the icosapent ethyl arm compared with  
2 placebo.

3           While we don't want to scare patients away  
4 from therapy by overemphasizing bleeding and atrial  
5 fibrillation risks when there remains a favorable  
6 net benefit, clinicians should be able to  
7 communicate the risks and benefits of icosapent  
8 ethyl therapy to their patients as part of a  
9 standard risk-benefit conversation. It is true  
10 that atrial fibrillation and bleeding events are  
11 not desired outcomes for any of our patients, but  
12 we must keep in mind that neither are strokes,  
13 heart attacks, or cardiovascular death.

14           To put this back into context, I want to  
15 re-highlight the number of events avoidable with  
16 icosapent ethyl. These are data that Dr. Bhatt  
17 showed us that for every 1,000 patients treated  
18 with icosapent ethyl, we can prevent 159 events,  
19 including 76 revascularization procedures, 42 heart  
20 attacks, 14 strokes, and 12 deaths. All of these  
21 are events that are highly significant to our  
22 patients. This means that we're averaging 1 event

1 avoided for 6 patients treated over a 5-year  
2 period.

3           Given the risks we've seen and the  
4 difference in benefits presented in the different  
5 subgroups, though, how do we maximize the  
6 risk-benefit equation for our patients; and in  
7 particular, our patients in the primary prevention  
8 cohort?

9           First, it is true that the magnitude of  
10 benefit in the primary prevention population was  
11 lower than what was seen in the secondary  
12 prevention population. This slide shows the  
13 Kaplan-Meier curves for each of the cohorts, where  
14 the relative risk reduction for total events was 16  
15 percent in the high-risk primary prevention cohort  
16 with diabetes and 35 percent in the secondary  
17 prevention cohort. This is not surprising, given  
18 that the event rate was lower in the primary  
19 prevention group compared with those in secondary  
20 prevention.

21           The other thing to recognize from these  
22 curves, which Dr. Bhatt also pointed out, is the

1 timing of separation of these curves. Unlike in  
2 secondary prevention on your left, where the curves  
3 separate quickly, we see a delay for curves to  
4 separate in primary prevention. Similar findings  
5 have been seen in other primary prevention studies,  
6 including for statins. It takes time to develop  
7 the complex atherosclerotic lesions that then go on  
8 to turn into events, so it takes time for a benefit  
9 to emerge.

10 But besides time on treatment, there is  
11 another way that we've now seen to maximize the  
12 benefit of treatment in the primary prevention  
13 group, and that's by focusing on the highest risk  
14 subgroups. This is important because the absolute  
15 benefit of treatment is driven by the absolute risk  
16 of events in the groups treated. We know  
17 clinically that not all patients with diabetes are  
18 the same. REDUCE-IT defined high-risk patients  
19 with diabetes by including not just a triglyceride  
20 and age cutoff, but also requiring the presence of  
21 other high-risk conditions.

22 Importantly, many of these factors occur

1 together, and in REDUCE-IT, 89 percent of those in  
2 the diabetes cohort had at least two or more  
3 additional risk factors. Yet, even within this  
4 high-risk REDUCE-IT population, defined by risk  
5 factors and elevated triglycerides, we still see  
6 heterogeneity in cardiovascular risks within the  
7 group.

8           These are the data that Dr. Bhatt on how  
9 stratifying primary prevention patients by baseline  
10 predicted 10-year ASCVD risk score as calculated by  
11 the pooled cohort equations. Here, we see three  
12 things. First, while this risk score wasn't  
13 developed specifically and only for patients with  
14 diabetes or patients who have taken statins, it  
15 actually did identify a subgroup of patients who  
16 had elevated cardiovascular risk.

17           The placebo event rate in the group with a  
18 predicted realistic less than 10 percent was  
19 3.3 percent, and the placebo event rate in a group  
20 with a predicted risks over 10 percent was much  
21 higher at 13.2 percent; so we see that this risk  
22 score is reasonably stratifying risk within this

1 population.

2           Next, we observed that as the event rate  
3 increased, so, too, did the benefit of treatment.  
4 While in the overall population of primary  
5 prevention patients, the number needed to treat was  
6 96, the NNT drops to 36 when limited to those who  
7 have a predicted ASCVD risk of 10 percent or more.  
8 And finally, while the benefit on MACE increased as  
9 pooled cohort score increased, we did not see a  
10 corresponding increase in the risk of bleeding and  
11 atrial fibrillation.

12           So the take-home point for me is that as  
13 cardiovascular risk increases in patients with  
14 diabetes, so overall does the benefit of therapy,  
15 and the risk-benefit equation becomes much more  
16 compelling when we focus on those with the highest  
17 risk.

18           In clinical practice, clinicians are already  
19 used to thinking about using predicted  
20 cardiovascular risk to guide therapy in primary  
21 prevention. Current American College of Cardiology  
22 and American Heart Association guidelines already



1 use the pooled cohort equation's 10-year ASCVD risk  
2 score to stratify adults with and without diabetes  
3 for both guiding statin therapy, statin intensity,  
4 as well as when to initiate pharmacologic therapy  
5 for blood pressure.

6 This score can be calculated easily with  
7 readably available clinical features, is available  
8 online, and, in fact, most electronic health  
9 records allow auto calculation of a patient's risk  
10 score right at the point of care. I am confident  
11 that using something like a 10-year risk score to  
12 help guide therapy for icosapent ethyl can easily  
13 be incorporated into clinical practice because it's  
14 something that we're already doing.

15 The favorable risk-benefit profile observed  
16 in REDUCE-IT in both secondary prevention and  
17 high-risk primary prevention patients with diabetes  
18 has already been recognized by multiple medical  
19 societies, which is shown on this slide. This  
20 includes The American Diabetes Association; the  
21 American Heart Association; the European  
22 Atherosclerosis Society; European Society for

1       Cardiology; and the National Lipid Association,  
2       with analyses from ICER showing icosapent ethyl is  
3       cost effective for cardiovascular risk reduction.

4               Shown on this slide is the specific criteria  
5       for whom these societies recommend use of icosapent  
6       ethyl, and I'll point out that this includes a  
7       combination of both high-risk primary and secondary  
8       prevention patients with elevated triglycerides  
9       defined as a level of greater than or equal to  
10       135 milligrams per deciliter.

11               I applaud the sponsor for running the  
12       REDUCE-IT study to completion, and I hope that in  
13       reviewing the safety and efficacy of icosapent  
14       ethyl, that we keep in mind the high risk of the  
15       patients that were studied, the multiple  
16       concomitant therapies being used to treat these  
17       patients, and the long length of study of REDUCE-  
18       IT. The nearly 5 years of patient treatment in the  
19       trial adds to my confidence that the safety profile  
20       of this drug is exceeded by its clinical benefit.

21               We know there is an unmet need for further  
22       cardiovascular risk reduction in patients with

1 elevated triglycerides who are at high risk for  
2 cardiovascular events. Icosapent ethyl was well  
3 tolerated, and the safety signals that were  
4 observed can be communicated with patients and  
5 addressed in routine clinical practice.

6           The efficacy of icosapent ethyl was robust  
7 across a multitude of clinical endpoints, providing  
8 strong evidence that this is an important therapy  
9 to help lower cardiovascular risk in our patients.  
10 Personally, I see patients in clinic all the time  
11 with high triglycerides that remain at increased  
12 risk of cardiovascular events, many of whom ask me,  
13 "Doc, what more can I do to lower my risk of heart  
14 attack?"

15           For many of these patients, there is only so  
16 much that I can do, and they remain at elevated  
17 risks. I hope that with prompt approval of  
18 icosapent ethyl that I will have improved ability  
19 to offer this therapy to my patients immediately to  
20 start to further reduce their risk of important  
21 cardiovascular events. Thank you again. I will  
22 turn it back over to Dr. Juliano to conclude.

1                   **Applicant Presentation - Rebecca Juliano**

2                   DR. JULIANO: Thank you, Dr. Navar.

3                   I'll provide just a few closing comments  
4 now, and then we can look forward to the  
5 committee's questions.

6                   To reiterate the key points from today's  
7 presentation, REDUCE-IT was a large multinational,  
8 randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled study  
9 of over 8,000 patients in 11 countries, with a  
10 median follow-up time of 4.9 years. It was  
11 designed and conducted under a special protocol  
12 assessment agreement. Patients were well managed  
13 with current therapies, including statin control of  
14 LDL cholesterol.

15                   There was limited missing data for the  
16 primary analyses, and a final vital status was  
17 obtained for 99.8 percent of enrolled patients.  
18 There were consistent findings that were  
19 statistically and clinically persuasive within the  
20 primary composite, expanded MACE endpoint and  
21 within the key secondary hard MACE endpoint, and  
22 across the prespecified testing hierarchy of

1 secondary endpoints, except for the final endpoint  
2 of total mortality.

3 Each individual component of the primary and  
4 key secondary endpoints contributed to the overall  
5 efficacy demonstrated within these composite  
6 endpoints. There were generally consistent  
7 findings across subgroups and continued consistency  
8 of benefits suggested in the tertiary and  
9 exploratory cardiovascular endpoints.

10 Icosapent ethyl was well tolerated with  
11 limited safety signals. Overall, adverse events  
12 and serious adverse events were similar between the  
13 two treatment groups. Safety findings of bleeding  
14 and atrial fibrillation or flutter can be addressed  
15 within labeling to support clinician and patient  
16 decision making.

17 In regard to the FDA discussion topics for  
18 today, first, REDUCE-IT demonstrated clinically  
19 meaningful, statistically significant reductions in  
20 the primary expanded MACE endpoint and in the key  
21 secondary hard MACE endpoint. Amarin and FDA  
22 conducted multiple analyses, exploring the effects

1 of mineral oil on absorption, and none of these  
2 analyses alter the overall REDUCE-IT study  
3 conclusions.

4 Efficacy results were consistent across  
5 cardiovascular endpoints and generally consistent  
6 across subgroups. Each component of the primary  
7 composite endpoint contributed to the overall  
8 observed benefit, and each component also achieved  
9 statistical significance as an independent  
10 endpoint. Regarding safety, again, the bleeding  
11 and atrial fibrillation or flutter findings can be  
12 addressed in labeling in order to support  
13 appropriate patient/clinician discussions.

14 A favorable benefit-risk profile remains  
15 generally compelling across subgroups, including in  
16 the secondary prevention patients and in high-risk  
17 primary prevention patients with diabetes and other  
18 risk factors, in particular with a 10-year ASCVD  
19 risk score of 10 percent or greater.

20 REDUCE-IT provides sufficient efficacy and  
21 safety data to support a cardiovascular risk  
22 reduction indication for icosapent ethyl. Amarin

1 looks forward to labeling discussions with FDA  
2 toward the goal of final label language and content  
3 that reflect the REDUCE-IT study results.

4           Just a few final comments. Dr. Miller  
5 walked us through the unmet need for the treatment  
6 option to address the cardiovascular risk in  
7 patients with persistently elevated triglycerides  
8 despite statin stabilization; Dr. Bhatt walked  
9 through the efficacy and safety results from the  
10 REDUCE-IT study; and Dr. Navar walked through the  
11 favorable benefit-risk profile in the high-risk  
12 patients enrolled in REDUCE-IT.

13           We do want to take the opportunity to thank  
14 the clinical investigators for the REDUCE-IT study,  
15 and in particular, we thank the 8,179 patients  
16 enrolled in the REDUCE-IT study. Some of these  
17 patients were on therapy for up to 6.2 years, and  
18 we're incredibly grateful for the commitment of  
19 their time and their lives to the study.

20           We also thank the FDA for their  
21 collaboration across what's been essentially a  
22 decade-long design and conduct of the REDUCE-IT

1 study. With an expanded indication, we really do  
2 look forward to supporting healthcare decision  
3 makers in translating the REDUCE-IT research  
4 results into accessible and cost-effective therapy  
5 for the appropriate patients in need. With that, I  
6 thank all of you for your attention, and we look  
7 forward to your questions.

8 DR. BURMAN: Thank you all very much.  
9 Before we proceed with questions to the sponsor, I  
10 want to welcome Ms. McCollister-Slipp. Please  
11 introduce yourself.

12 MS. MCCOLLISTER-SLIPP: Hi. I'm Anna  
13 McCollister-Slipp. I'm the consumer  
14 representative.

15 **Clarifying Questions to Applicant**

16 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.  
17 We want to have clarifying questions to the  
18 applicant. Raise your hand or let Jay know what  
19 you'd like to say and when you want to say it. I  
20 know sometimes when people are on the phone on the  
21 committee, it's difficult to ask questions, so I  
22 wanted to ask Dr. Posner first.



1           Dr. Posner, do you have any specific  
2 questions for the sponsor?

3           DR. POSNER: Yes. Can you hear me?

4           DR. BURMAN: It was a little blurry, but I  
5 thought I heard you to say no. So if that's  
6 correct --

7           DR. POSNER: No. I said yes.

8           DR. BURMAN: Oh, he said yes? Okay.

9           (Laughter.)

10          DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Then we will  
11 proceed.

12          Please, we're happy to have your questions.

13          DR. POSNER: As someone who treats atrial  
14 fibrillation, I was a little bit confused by the  
15 data. I know there are [indiscernible - audio  
16 unclear] or major adverse effects, specifically.  
17 The question I have, mechanistically to  
18 physiologists, is atrial fibrillation causes many  
19 of these problems, besides bleeding,  
20 remodeling [indiscernible] of the heart.  
21 [Indiscernible - inaudible].

22          The question I have, are the MACE composites

1 taking into effect the chronic effects of  
2 [indiscernible] coronary artery disease?

3 DR. JULIANO: I'll see if I can reiterate  
4 that appropriately. I think the question is  
5 essentially whether or not we look specifically at  
6 whether the Afib or Aflutter caused remodeling, and  
7 therefore had a differential effect on potential  
8 endpoints.

9 If we could go back to the core  
10 presentation, Dr. Bhatt's, the efficacy with  
11 patients with or without Afib or Aflutter. We did  
12 not look specifically at cases of remodeling. I  
13 think I'll call up this slide, and then maybe I'll  
14 have Dr. Bhatt come up and give his perspective on  
15 whether or not there may be remodeling.

16 If I could have slide 1 up, please. As  
17 Dr. Bhatt showed in his presentation, these are  
18 patients that experienced atrial fibrillation or  
19 flutter while on study or who did not.  
20 Essentially, it's similar to the patients who came  
21 into the study with a history of Afib or Aflutter.  
22 What you see is in the primary composite endpoint,

1 the key secondary endpoint, in each of the  
2 components fitting into those endpoints, there's  
3 essentially a sign of benefit.

4 Now, what the mechanistic effect could be  
5 for the cause of Afib or Aflutter, we don't know.  
6 There actually was some literature prior to the  
7 study to suggest there could be an anti-arrhythmic  
8 effect of Omega-3 fatty acids; so there's some  
9 hypotheses out there about changes in electrolyte  
10 channels and such, but frankly it's very early  
11 literature. And again, the early literature  
12 suggested a benefit, and we're seeing the opposite  
13 here.

14 As far as any possible remodeling, we didn't  
15 look at that specifically, but, Dr. Bhatt, I don't  
16 know if you'd like to add your perspective on how  
17 that could be affected.

18 DR. BHATT: Sure. Thank you for the  
19 question. Perhaps we can just bring up, from the  
20 core deck, the slide that shows the new onset  
21 versus recurrent Afib hospitalization. If I heard  
22 the question correctly -- yes, please put up slide

1 that I'm seeing here.

2           If I heard the question correctly, and I'm  
3 sorry if I didn't, it had to do with atrial  
4 remodeling, but we didn't specifically examine  
5 that. What I will point out, though, is that the  
6 bulk of atrial fibrillation that was seen here was  
7 in patients that already had a history of it. In  
8 terms of new onset or de novo atrial fibrillation,  
9 as depicted on this slide, those rates were really  
10 quite low, 1.6 versus 2.2 percent, and that wasn't  
11 statistically significant, even.

12           More importantly, though, from a patient's  
13 perspective, the thing that patients worry about  
14 most, and doctors caring for patients who either  
15 have Afib or develop it as stroke -- and it really  
16 was good to see in the overall trial, there was no  
17 increase in stroke; in fact, a 28 percent reduction  
18 in stroke.

19           As well, if you can pull up, now, all the  
20 endpoints for atrial fibrillation by baseline, the  
21 yes/no slide, you'll see here as well -- please put  
22 up slide 1 -- even in the subgroup of patients with

1 a history of atrial fibrillation/flutter, if you  
2 look at the rates of nonfatal stroke, really quite  
3 favorable in terms of the hazard ratio. That's in  
4 the middle of this slide there, 2.1 versus 2.9  
5 percent overall in the trial, and then 4.1 versus  
6 6.3 in that subgroup with Afib at baseline.

7 So what we see in the overall trial and the  
8 subgroups that I presented early on in my talk,  
9 we're seeing in the patients, either with Afib at  
10 baseline or who developed during the trial, similar  
11 sorts of benefits. In particular, in terms of the  
12 patients that already have Afib, presumably their  
13 physicians are already doing what's needed for  
14 atrial fibrillation. So it's really the nuance at  
15 Afib one needs to consider, and that rate is quite  
16 low here. And again, even those patients seem to  
17 benefit from being on icosapent ethyl.

18 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. de Lemos? And  
19 let me remind everyone that we are going to take a  
20 break at 10:05. There's already a lot of  
21 questions. We probably will be able to take some  
22 of them later early in the afternoon. Please be as

1       succinct as you can, but we do want substantive  
2       questions and answers.

3               DR. DE LEMOS: James de Lemos. I'd like to  
4       see -- and this may take until after the  
5       break -- some math on the primary prevention  
6       cohort. The numbers aren't exactly adding up, to  
7       me, when you look at the subgroups presented  
8       initially by Dr. Bhatt; and when you all present  
9       your net analysis, the numbers don't add up.

10              By my math, I see 17 fewer primary endpoint  
11       events in the treatment group, in the  
12       eicosapentaenoic acid group in the CVR-2, that are  
13       balanced by 18 Afib events and 27 bleeds. But I'd  
14       like to see that data put together so that we can  
15       balance the very small absolute event reduction in  
16       the primary prevention cohort versus the adverse  
17       effects. I'd like to see all the bleeding, not  
18       just the major bleeding, and I'd like to see all  
19       the Afib events and not just the narrow definition.

20              DR. JULIANO: Okay. We'll have to see if we  
21       can pull that all into a central location. I know  
22       it's not quite asking for everything that you said,

1 but if we could have the ASCVD risk score above and  
2 below 10 percent. We did try to look at this by a  
3 couple of different manners.

4           Could I have the one with the primary  
5 endpoint as well as the serious bleeding and new  
6 onset Afib, please? Slide 1 up, please. As was  
7 shown in Dr. Bhatt and Dr. Navar's presentations,  
8 this does focus on the adjudicated new onset atrial  
9 fibrillation or flutter. It does focus on serious  
10 bleeding and, of course, the primary composite  
11 endpoint, but importantly, looking at patients cut  
12 with a risk score above or below 10.

13           I understand that this isn't exactly what  
14 you're asking for. We can look for a similar  
15 analysis for you, numbers-wise, that has a more,  
16 fuller data set.

17           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. We'll ask you for  
18 that later, if you would.

19           Dr. Konstam?

20           DR. KONSTAM: Yes. Just a quick follow-up  
21 on that. I think what would be best is a real  
22 demonstration of net clinical benefit, comparing on

1 one slide the absolute risk difference, not the  
2 hazard ratio of difference, because that's really  
3 how you figure out net clinical benefit.

4 I have three questions. I'd like to state  
5 them, and I don't know if we're going to get  
6 through the answer to all of them. The first is on  
7 slide 45, and this is for Dr. Bhatt, I guess. You  
8 can't really read any of this, but the third from  
9 the bottom caught my eye, so I blew it up on my  
10 computer. It turns out that it is baseline statin  
11 intensity with the lowest statin dose being the  
12 bottom line.

13 Now, I recognize that the number of patients  
14 in that group are small, and the number of events  
15 are small; therefore, you have the wide confidence  
16 intervals.

17 DR. JULIANO: Could I interrupt for one  
18 second? Could we have slide 2 up, please? We do  
19 have a callout of that --

20 DR. KONSTAM: Okay.

21 DR. JULIANO: -- group. It will make it a  
22 little bit easier.



1 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Did see this earlier?  
2 I don't remember.

3 DR. JULIANO: The specific callout wasn't in  
4 the main presentation.

5 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. There it is. The  
6 patients' are small; the confidence intervals are  
7 wide. The interaction term is 0.12, which doesn't  
8 reach statistical significance. I think this is  
9 potentially important because the question is does  
10 the drug have the effect in patients who are not  
11 receiving statins, where many patients can't  
12 tolerate statins.

13 So if you would clarify, the low I believe  
14 is equivalent to less than 10 milligrams of  
15 atorvastatin. So if you're on 10 milligrams, you  
16 wouldn't be in the low group; is that correct?

17 DR. JULIANO: I believe that's correct. We  
18 can call up the explicit --

19 DR. KONSTAM: Yes. But the point -- I think  
20 a question that will come later -- is do these  
21 results apply to patients who are not on statin?  
22 And if not, the question is, well, why is it

1 showing up that way, and it related all to the  
2 absorption of statin issue?

3 DR. JULIANO: If I might, I could address  
4 that quickly or would you prefer to get all of your  
5 questions?

6 DR. BURMAN: No. Please address that.

7 DR. JULIANO: Okay. Two pieces. You do  
8 know that only 6 percent of the patients  
9 approximately fell within this patient cohort. The  
10 sample size is small. The confidence intervals are  
11 quite wide.

12 If I could have the JELIS study, overall  
13 study results? I think while we did not enroll a  
14 large proportion of patients with low-intensity  
15 statin and within REDUCE-IT, we're somewhat limited  
16 in how much we can speak to that patient  
17 population.

18 Slide 1 up, please. It's probably important  
19 to remember that in JELIS, actually, one of the  
20 major criticisms of the JELIS study design is that  
21 these patients were treated according to the  
22 current Japanese guidelines at the time, which

1 administered quite low doses of statins.

2 So essentially, the vast majority of these  
3 patients were all on low-dose statin therapy. Yet  
4 still, an achievement of a plasma level of EPA  
5 that's nearly identical to that achieved in a more  
6 westernized population with 4 grams per day had a  
7 substantial cardiovascular benefit.

8 So we just don't have the data within  
9 REDUCE-IT to look at patients on low-intensity  
10 statin. These were high-risk patients. The vast  
11 majority were on moderate- or high-intensity  
12 statin. But the cross-study comparison with JELIS  
13 gives us some comfort that there appears to be  
14 benefit when you do have a large population with  
15 low-intensity statin.

16 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. The second thing is, if  
17 I understand it correctly, hemorrhagic stroke does  
18 not appear in your adverse event totals because  
19 it's part of the efficacy endpoint. Is that  
20 correct?

21 DR. JULIANO: It was a prespecified endpoint  
22 that was adjudicated.

1 DR. KONSTAM: Right, and therefore, it does  
2 not appear in the safety data that you guys  
3 presented --

4 DR. JULIANO: But I do believe we  
5 presented --

6 DR. KONSTAM: -- in terms of --

7 (Crosstalk.)

8 DR. JULIANO: -- them. Yes. We have put  
9 them together, though. If I could have slide 1 up,  
10 please?

11 DR. KONSTAM: Yes. Because as I recall, the  
12 hemorrhagic stroke actually was higher in the  
13 active drug group.

14 DR. JULIANO: It was numerically higher,  
15 although very low in counts; so 13 occurrences in  
16 the icosapent ethyl arm versus 10 in the placebo  
17 arm. So you're right. It was a prespecified  
18 adjudicated endpoint, so it did not reside in the  
19 safety data set; it resided in the efficacy  
20 data set. The small numbers  
21 don't show a substantial difference.

22 DR. KONSTAM: Finally, if you could put up

1 slide 107. You guys have to correct me if I'm  
2 wrong, but the whole idea of the risk score -- and  
3 please clarify for me -- is based on the fact that  
4 for statins, the hazard ratio remains pretty  
5 constant throughout the level of risk. What  
6 changes is the absolute rate of events, and  
7 therefore the absolute risk reduction. Therefore,  
8 despite the hazard being reduced in a low-risk  
9 patient, you have a very minor effect on absolute  
10 events.

11 Here, what you have is different from that,  
12 I think, in that you actually have a hazard ratio  
13 difference in the two groups, which is different,  
14 and wouldn't it suggest to you that there is  
15 something different in the way the drug is acting  
16 in the two? It's not a function of absolute rates.

17 You follow me?

18 DR. JULIANO: Well, shown here are the  
19 absolute risk differences. So for the patients  
20 with a risk score of 10 percent or greater, there  
21 is a 4.21 percent absolute risk difference. I do  
22 believe that you're correct, that the higher the

1 risk, it's going to drive the more potential  
2 benefit.

3 DR. KONSTAM: I'm sorry. Then I misread the  
4 slide. That's great. Do you have a similar slide  
5 with the hazard ratios?

6 DR. JULIANO: I don't know if we have that  
7 available at this moment, but we could get you the  
8 hazard ratios if we don't.

9 DR. KONSTAM: Okay. Thank you. I misread  
10 the slide.

11 DR. BURMAN: That will be great. Just for  
12 clarification for me, and maybe the panel, in  
13 regard to your first question, you implied, or  
14 inferred, that some patients were not on statins.  
15 But really, on the study, if I remember the slide  
16 right, 99.4 percent --

17 DR. KONSTAM: Yes. Let me clarify. This is  
18 what I meant. If I remember correctly, the low  
19 category, I think in terms of atorvastatin dose, is  
20 less than 10 milligrams, so it's a very, very low  
21 dose of statin. So I'm sort of putting it in that  
22 group of low statin/no statin. And I think it's

1 going to be important in terms of where does the  
2 drug apply, but it also really re-tweaks the  
3 question of is the placebo affecting statin  
4 absorption because the patients with the very low  
5 statin dose, you'd think that any issue, absorption  
6 would not apply. And in that group, in fact, there  
7 was no benefit of the drug, albeit wide confidence  
8 intervals.

9 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Thank you for the  
10 clarification.

11 We have multiple more questions. The  
12 problem is we want to hear the FDA's presentation  
13 after the break. But at 2:00, we will spend the  
14 time, for the first part of the discussion,  
15 revisiting some of these questions, so we do want  
16 to get to them.

17 At the moment, we'll take a 15-minute break.  
18 Panel members, please remember there should be no  
19 discussion of the meeting topic during the break  
20 among yourselves or any member of the audience. We  
21 will resume at 10:20.

22 (Whereupon, at 10:07 a.m., a recess was

1 taken.)

2 DR. BURMAN: Welcome back. We will now  
3 begin with the FDA presentation.

4 **FDA Presentation - Iffat Chowdhury**

5 DR. CHOWDHURY: Good morning. My name is  
6 Iffat Nasrin Chowdhury, and I am the FDA clinical  
7 reviewer for this application. In this part of the  
8 presentation, I will discuss the REDUCE-IT trial  
9 design and conduct, as well as discuss the baseline  
10 demographics and patient characteristics.

11 REDUCE-IT was a randomized, double-blind,  
12 placebo-controlled, cardiovascular outcomes trial  
13 of 8,179 patients either with established  
14 cardiovascular disease or with diabetes, and at  
15 least one additional risk factor for cardiovascular  
16 disease. This trial was conducted to evaluate the  
17 clinical benefit of AMR101 versus placebo. The  
18 objective was to reduce the risk of the primary  
19 composite endpoint of CV death, nonfatal MI,  
20 nonfatal stroke, coronary revascularization, and  
21 unstable angina requiring hospitalization.

22 REDUCE-IT was initiated on November 21, 2011



1 and completed on May 31, 2018. Patients were  
2 enrolled from 11 countries, and approximately 39  
3 percent of patients were from the U.S. Patients  
4 were randomized 1-to-1 to either AMR101 or placebo  
5 and stratified by CVD category, use of ezetimibe,  
6 and geographical region.

7 The study procedures were as follows. The  
8 screening period was approximately one month long  
9 and included statin stabilization, medication  
10 washout, and lipid qualification. After  
11 randomization, patient visits were conducted at  
12 month 4, 12, and then annually. All patients were  
13 to complete an end-of-study visit. This was an  
14 event-driven trial and planned to accrue  
15 1612 efficacy endpoints, and there were two planned  
16 interim analyses at 60 percent and 80 percent of  
17 event adjudication.

18 Overall, trial conduct affirmed the  
19 integrity of the reported data. There was no  
20 evidence of shared unblinded data on review of  
21 notes from the DMC and Steering Committee. Also,  
22 review of some adjudication packages did not reveal

1 issues with incomplete ascertainment of events or  
2 ascertainment bias favoring either trial arm.

3 There was reasonable alignment between  
4 investigators and the CEC for adjudicated events.

5 The triglyceride inclusion criterion was a  
6 value greater than or equal to 200 milligrams per  
7 deciliter, but less than 500 milligrams per  
8 deciliter. The original protocol allowed  
9 triglyceride levels greater than or equal to  
10 135 milligrams per deciliter, but this was modified  
11 to increase enrollment of patients with higher TG  
12 levels in May 2013.

13 The LDL-C entry criterion was valued between  
14 40 and 100, while on statin therapy with or without  
15 ezetimibe. Enrolled patients had either  
16 established CV disease, risk category 1, or  
17 diabetes and at least one other risk factor for  
18 CVD, risk category 2.

19 Those patients who were in CV risk category  
20 1 made up approximately 70 percent of the total  
21 population of the study and included men and women  
22 greater than or equal to 45 years of age with

1 documented coronary cerebrovascular or peripheral  
2 artery disease. Those patients in CV risk category  
3 2 made up approximately 30 percent of the trial  
4 population and were men and women who were greater  
5 than or equal to 50 years of age, and had diabetes  
6 and at least one additional risk factor for CVD,  
7 which could be any of the following as listed on  
8 the next slide.

9           These included risk factors such as men  
10 greater than or equal to 55 years of age; women  
11 greater than or equal to 65 years of age; smoking;  
12 hypertension; microvascular complications of  
13 diabetes; and the other criteria as listed.  
14 Notable exclusion criteria included severe heart  
15 failure; active severe liver disease; hemoglobin  
16 Alc greater than 10 percent at screening; poorly  
17 controlled hypertension; and creatinine clearance  
18 less than 30 milliliters per minute or use of  
19 dialysis. Excluded medications were  
20 triglyceride-lowering agents such as niacin,  
21 fibrates, and any Omega-3 fatty acid medication or  
22 supplement. Other excluded medications were bile

1 acid sequestrants and PCSK9 inhibitors.

2           Regarding baseline characteristics of the  
3 trial, there were no important differences in  
4 demographic characteristics between the two arms.  
5 Of the 8,179 patients randomized into the study,  
6 the mean age was 63.4 years; 71 percent were men,  
7 90 percent were Caucasian, approximately 59 percent  
8 had diabetes, and 92 percent had metabolic  
9 syndrome. Baseline lipids and C-reactive protein  
10 were similar between arms. The median LDL-C was 75  
11 milligrams per deciliter and the median  
12 triglyceride was 217 milligrams per deciliter.

13           This slide further characterizes the TG  
14 profile of patients in the REDUCE-IT trial. Please  
15 note that although the trial included some patients  
16 with normal TG levels, approximately 90 percent of  
17 patients had TG greater than or equal to one  
18 150 milligrams per deciliter, and 61 percent had TG  
19 greater than or equal to 200 milligrams per  
20 deciliter.

21           This slide shows patient disposition.  
22 Approximately 84 percent of patients on AMR101 and

1 82 percent of patients on placebo completed the  
2 study. 6.5 percent of patients on AMR101 and  
3 7.2 percent of patients on placebo died during the  
4 course of the trial. Approximately 10 percent of  
5 patients on AMR101 and 11 percent of patients on  
6 placebo did not complete the study.

7 Patients who completed the study but were  
8 off study drug for greater than 30 days were  
9 described as off drug in study, ODIS. Patients who  
10 were ODIS at the final visit, final ODIS, were  
11 comprised of 22 percent of patients on AMR101, and  
12 26 percent of patients on placebo. Vital status  
13 was known in 8,160 patients overall, 4,083 in  
14 AMR101 and 4,077 on placebo.

15 This slide summarizes the baseline  
16 characteristics of patients in the two CV risk  
17 cohorts. There was greater representation of women  
18 and nonwhite patients in risk category 2. Risk  
19 category 2 was made up almost entirely of patients  
20 with diabetes, while approximately 41 percent of  
21 patients in risk category 1 had diabetes. Both  
22 groups had a high incidence of patients with

1 history of hypertension or taking  
2 antihypertensives.

3 As expected, there were higher incidences of  
4 MI, stroke, and carotid revascularizations in risk  
5 cohort 1, the established CVD cohort. However,  
6 note in risk category 2, the number of patients  
7 with medical history, consistent with established  
8 CVD, was not insignificant.

9 Although it is important to note that the  
10 categories are not mutually exclusive,  
11 approximately 5 percent of patients in risk  
12 cohort 2 had a history of MI and about 5 percent  
13 had a history of stroke. Additionally, over  
14 7 percent had a history of prior PCI and about  
15 3 percent had a history of CABG. As expected,  
16 there were higher incidences of patients with  
17 diabetic microvascular complications in risk cohort  
18 2, the diabetes cohort.

19 The majority of patients were on moderate to  
20 high intensity statins; 95 percent in risk cohort 1  
21 and 88 percent on risk cohort 2. Baseline  
22 characteristics for risk category 2 suggest that

1 the trial population was at slightly higher  
2 baseline risk than the population strictly defined  
3 by the inclusion criteria.

4 Because approximately 95 percent had  
5 hypertension or were taking antihypertensive  
6 medications, and approximately 68 percent met age  
7 criteria for an additional risk factor, the  
8 majority of patients in this cohort had diabetes  
9 plus two or more risk factors for CVD.  
10 Furthermore, about 92 percent of patients in this  
11 cohort had TG greater than or equal to 150 and 57  
12 percent had TG levels greater than or equal to 200  
13 milligrams per deciliter despite being on moderate-  
14 to high-intensity statins.

15 Taken together, the baseline characteristics  
16 of risk category 2 define the higher risk  
17 population than the applicant's proposed  
18 indication. It would be challenging to extrapolate  
19 the results of the trial to patients without  
20 established CVD or diabetes on low-intensity  
21 statins with triglyceride levels greater than or  
22 equal to 135 but within the normal range.

1 I will stop here, and the FDA statistical  
2 reviewer, Dr. Roberto Crackel, will continue on to  
3 discuss the statistical analyses of the major  
4 efficacy findings.

5 **FDA Presentation - Roberto Crackel**

6 DR. CRACKEL: Good morning. I'm Dr. Roberto  
7 Crackel, the statistical reviewer from the FDA. I  
8 will present an overview on the statistical  
9 assessment of AMR101 efficacy in the REDUCE-IT  
10 trial. In this presentation, I will first give a  
11 brief overview of the trial, followed by the  
12 efficacy analyses and results. Dr. Yunzhao Ren  
13 will present his clinical pharmacology assessments  
14 of LDL-C increase in placebo patients and potential  
15 mechanism. I'll then discuss an indirect  
16 comparison with inert placebo. Finally, I will  
17 give my concluding remarks.

18 The REDUCE-IT trial was a double-blind,  
19 placebo-controlled trial. A total of 8,179  
20 patients were randomized in a 1-to-1 fashion to  
21 either AMR101 or placebo. There are three  
22 stratification factors: CV risk category, use of



1 ezetimibe, and geographical region. The study  
2 duration was 6.5 years and the medium follow-up was  
3 4.9 years. There are two interim analyses  
4 occurring at 60 percent and 80 percent of the  
5 planned final number of events.

6 I'll now discuss efficacy analyses and  
7 results. The primary endpoint was time from  
8 randomization to the first occurrence of any of the  
9 following: CV death, nonfatal MI, nonfatal stroke,  
10 coronary revascularization, and hospitalization for  
11 unstable angina. After the primary endpoint  
12 achieved statistical significance, the following  
13 secondary endpoints were tested sequentially,  
14 starting with 3-point MACE, which is a composite of  
15 CV death, nonfatal MI, and nonfatal stroke.

16 The analysis population for the primary  
17 analysis was all randomized patients. The analysis  
18 model was the Cox proportional hazards model, which  
19 included treatment as an explanatory variable and  
20 geographical region, CV risk category, and use of  
21 ezetimibe as stratification factors. Time to first  
22 occurrence of MACE were censored at the time of

1 non-CV deaths. Patients who died with an  
2 adjudicated undetermined cause of death and without  
3 a proceeding endpoint event were included as events  
4 in the primary analysis. A two-sided alpha was  
5 adjusted to .0437 after the interim analyses.

6 Here are the primary endpoint results. The  
7 hazard ratio of AMR101 compared to placebo is  
8 0.752, and the upper bound of the 95 percent  
9 confidence interval is 0.83. The p-value computed  
10 from the logrank test was less than 0.0001. There  
11 was a total of 705 events on AMR101 and 901 events  
12 on placebo. We see that nonfatal MI made the  
13 largest contribution to the number of events to the  
14 primary endpoint, with 205 events on AMR101 and 280  
15 events on placebo.

16 AMR101 was also superior to placebo in time  
17 to each individual component of the primary  
18 endpoint, with nominal statistical significance.  
19 We see that nonfatal MI and coronary  
20 revascularization have p-values of less than  
21 0.0001.

22 Here describes the characterization of

1 follow-up for the primary endpoint. Sixty-nine  
2 percent of patients were censored at the end of  
3 study without experiencing a 5-point MACE event,  
4 1.4 percent of patients were censored for non-CV  
5 death, and 10 percent of patients were censored  
6 before the end of the study. This last category  
7 are the patients who were lost to follow-up.

8 I'll now discuss sensitivity analyses for  
9 the primary endpoint. We addressed the impact of  
10 patients who were lost to follow-up using data from  
11 retrieved dropouts. Retrieved dropouts were  
12 defined as subjects who discontinued treatment and  
13 who did not experience a 5-point MACE event prior  
14 to treatment discontinuation and remained in the  
15 study until occurrence of either a 5-point MACE  
16 event or the end of the study.

17 In other words, we are having the missing  
18 follow-up of patients that did not have a known  
19 event represented by the follow-up after treatment  
20 discontinuation of those patients on the same  
21 treatment arm who discontinued protocol treatment.

22 The retrieved dropout set comprised of 1,455

1 subjects, 665 of whom were on AMR101 and 790 on  
2 placebo. Of these 1,455 subjects, 1,170 were  
3 followed until the end of the study and 285  
4 experienced an event, 126 of whom were on AMR101  
5 and 159 on placebo. For the analysis, remaining  
6 time to an event was imputed using a piece-wise  
7 exponential model.

8           Displayed here are the results of the  
9 multiple imputation retrieved dropout analysis.  
10 The hazard ratio is 0.776 and the upper bound and  
11 the 95 percent confidence interval is 0.852. We  
12 see that the results are similar to the protocol  
13 specified analysis. A tipping-point analysis was  
14 performed by the sponsor. Event rates amongst  
15 subjects with missing follow-up were chosen based  
16 on 4 reference groups.

17           The first reference group is based on data  
18 from the overall placebo arm. The second reference  
19 group is based on pooled placebo and AMR101  
20 patients who are off drug in study, or ODIS, at any  
21 time during the study. The third reference group  
22 is based on first-year post-randomization data for

1 pooled placebo and AMR101 patients who were ODIS at  
2 any time during the study, and the fourth reference  
3 group is based on data from pooled placebo and  
4 AMR101 patients within the first year of the study.

5 Here are the results of the tipping-point  
6 analysis. The column on the far left are the event  
7 rates per 1000 patient-years that were imputed on  
8 placebo patients with missing follow-up. The row  
9 on the top is the event rate imputed on AMR101  
10 patients with missing follow-up relative to  
11 placebo. Overall hazard ratios, confidence  
12 intervals, and p-values are reported.

13 The results in the red boxed area are not  
14 significant. We see that, depending on the  
15 reference group, the event rate amongst subjects  
16 who were lost to follow-up in the AMR101 group  
17 needs to be between 3.7 to 4.3 times greater than  
18 the event rate of those in the placebo group in  
19 order to tip to a non-significant result. We also  
20 see that the largest point estimate, or the hazard  
21 ratio, that still corresponds to a significant  
22 result is 0.91.

1           Based on the results of the tipping-point  
2 analysis and coupled with the retrieved dropout  
3 analysis, we conclude that efficacy findings on the  
4 primary endpoint are robust when addressing missing  
5 follow-up.

6           I'll now discuss results on subgroup  
7 analyses. This slide displays the results for  
8 subgroup analyses for risk category sex, age, and  
9 race. We see that there's a nominally significant  
10 quantitative interaction in the age subgroup. The  
11 effect of AMR101 seems less in the elder group.  
12 All the subgroup analyses results were numerically  
13 in favor of AMR101. No qualitative subgroup by  
14 treatment interactions were identified. In other  
15 words, there is no evidence that treatment effects  
16 within levels of a subgroup category are in the  
17 opposite direction.

18           I'll now discuss results for secondary  
19 endpoints. AMR101 was superior to placebo in time  
20 to 3-point MACE. The hazard ratio is 0.735 and the  
21 upper bound of the 95 percent confidence interval  
22 is 0.83. As with 5-point MACE, nonfatal MI made

1 the largest contribution in terms of the number of  
2 events. Here are the results of the remaining  
3 secondary endpoints in the testing structure in  
4 order. We see that all but the last endpoint of  
5 mortality is statistically significant.

6 Next, the clinical pharmacology reviewer,  
7 Dr. Yunzhao Ren, will present his assessments.

8 **FDA Presentation - Yunzhao Ren**

9 DR. REN: Thank you, Dr. Crackel.

10 Good morning, everyone. My name is Yunzhao  
11 Ren, the clinical pharmacology reviewer for this  
12 efficacy supplement of AMR101 . I will now present  
13 the clinical pharmacology related topics of this  
14 submission.

15 I'll first introduce the PK characteristics  
16 of AMR101 and its active metabolite EPA, followed  
17 by results of pharmacodynamic, or PD biomarker,  
18 from the REDUCE-IT trial, especially the results of  
19 triglyceride and LDL-C. At the end, I will spend  
20 some time discussing the potential interference  
21 with statin absorption by mineral oil in the  
22 REDUCE-IT trial because mineral oil was used as

1 matching placebo in this study.

2           Following oral administration, AMR101 is  
3 de-esterified in the small intestine to EPA, which  
4 is absorbed into human body and metabolized through  
5 beta oxidation pathway as other dietary fatty  
6 acids. The half-life of circulating EPA in human  
7 body is 89 hours. Conversion of EPA to  
8 docosahexaenoic acid, or DHA, in Omega-3  
9 unsaturated fatty acid with longer chain is  
10 negligible in human body.

11           Following 12 weeks of 2-gram BID treatment  
12 in MARINE trial, EPA plasma concentration increased  
13 4.4-fold in AMR101 group and remained at about the  
14 baseline level in placebo group. However, EPA  
15 serum concentrations measured from REDUCE-IT trial  
16 were considered unreliable, as the storage duration  
17 of PK samples was not covered by the stability  
18 obtained from a validated bioanalytical assay.

19           This table summarizes the medium values of  
20 major PD biomarkers at baseline and at year 1 or  
21 year 2 post-baseline in the REDUCE-IT trial. Of  
22 note, hs-CRP was only scheduled to be measured at



1 one post-baseline time point in REDUCE-IT trial,  
2 which was at year 2. Most of the other lipid  
3 biomarkers were scheduled to be measured annually.

4 As you may notice from the table, the  
5 baselines of these PD biomarkers are similar  
6 between two treatment groups, however, all these PD  
7 biomarkers, except LDL-C derived values,  
8 demonstrate an opposite trend of change from  
9 baseline between two treatment groups at year 1 or  
10 year 2. This opposite trend of change from  
11 baseline was also observed for non-HDL-C, ApoB, and  
12 remnant lipoprotein cholesterol post-baseline  
13 values, which are not shown here.

14 If we arbitrarily use 10 percent change from  
15 baseline as a cutoff, there was a reduction of a  
16 triglyceride by 18 percent and reduction of hs-CRP  
17 by 14 percent from baseline in the AMR101 group.  
18 On the other hand, there was an increase of LDL-C  
19 by 10 percent and an increase of hs-CRP by  
20 32 percent from baseline in the placebo group.  
21 Because different methods were used to measure or  
22 to calculate LDL-C values in the REDUCE-IT trial,

1 it is worth a table to distinguish them. The  
2 measurement of LDL-C by standard  
3 ultracentrifugation method was only available at  
4 baseline and at year 1.

5 More than 90 percent of LDL-C derived values  
6 at baseline and more than 96 percent of LDL-C  
7 derived values at year 1 were results from the  
8 ultracentrifugation method. If the  
9 ultracentrifugation results were not available by  
10 priority, the LDL-C value would be derived from the  
11 direct measurement by affinity purification,  
12 followed by Friedewald calculation method and the  
13 Hopkins calculation method.

14 The table demonstrated that regardless of  
15 which method was used, the LDL-C medium value  
16 increased about 10 to 13 percent from baseline in  
17 the placebo group. The LDL-C between-group  
18 differences were majorly contributed by increase  
19 from baseline in the placebo group. The  
20 differences ranged from as small as 7 percent, or  
21 5 milligram per deciliter, by ultracentrifugation  
22 method, to 12 percent or 10 milligram per deciliter

1 by the Hopkins method.

2 Reduction of triglycerides is the approved  
3 indication of Vascepa. Here we present the time  
4 profile of triglyceride change from baseline in the  
5 REDUCE-IT trial. For the placebo group, there was  
6 about a 2 percent slight increase of median value  
7 from baseline, starting at day 120, which was the  
8 earliest post-baseline time point available,  
9 followed by stabilization until the end of year 2.  
10 After that, the profile demonstrated a slightly  
11 decrease in trend. For the AMR101 group, there was  
12 about 20 percent reduction of medium value from  
13 baseline, starting at day 120 followed by slightly  
14 decreasing trend afterwards.

15 The LDL-C time profile by the Hopkins method  
16 is depicted here. Of note, the LDL-C time profile  
17 by the ultracentrifugation method is not available  
18 because it was only scheduled to be measured at the  
19 year 1 post-baseline time point. There's only one  
20 time point.

21 For the placebo group, the LDL-C Hopkins  
22 medium value increased about 10 percent, starting

1 at day 120 and stabilized until the end of year 4.  
2 For the AMR101 group, the LDL-C median Hopkins  
3 value decreased about 1 percent from baseline,  
4 starting at day 120 and stabilized until the end of  
5 year 4. A similar trend of the increase of LDL-C  
6 from baseline in the placebo group was observed if  
7 the Friedewald method is used.

8 For the rest of my presentation, I will  
9 discuss the potential interference of mineral oil  
10 with statin absorption. I will start with the  
11 assessment of the potential clinical pharmacology  
12 mechanism of this drug interaction followed by some  
13 indirect evidences supporting this hypothesis. At  
14 the end, I'll demonstrate the results from some  
15 exploratory analysis, evaluating the effect of  
16 LDL-C on the primary endpoint.

17 Mineral oil, or liquid paraffin, is a light  
18 mixture of long-chain alkanes from a mineral  
19 source, which can hardly be absorbed in the human  
20 GI tract, and therefore is used as an  
21 over-the-counter lubricant laxative. The  
22 recommended dose for mineral oil for constipation

1 in is 15 to 45 mL per day. The dose of mineral oil  
2 used in placebo in the REDUCE-IT trial is 2.5 mL  
3 BID.

4 Due to its chemical property, mineral oil  
5 can be a good solvent for lipophilic compounds and  
6 conceivably can function as a vector to reduce the  
7 absorption and to facilitate the excretion of  
8 mineral oil dissolved lipophilic compounds from the  
9 human GI tract.

10 Although there was no dedicated drug  
11 interaction study conducted to evaluate the effect  
12 of mineral oil on statin absorption, the effect of  
13 mineral oil on lipophilic vitamin absorption was  
14 well documented in the last century. The reasons  
15 we selected this beta carotene paper authored by  
16 Dr. Steigmann is because, first, it was relatively  
17 a long-term study; second, it was a crossover  
18 study; and third, food was provided as the only  
19 source of beta carotene for the subjects and the  
20 diet in this study was strictly controlled for the  
21 beta carotene content.

22 The table summarizes the beta carotene mean

1 plasma concentration in subjects following a 4-week  
2 administration with different doses of mineral oil  
3 under different conditions.

4 First, mineral oil minimally interfered with  
5 absorption of diet sourced to beta carotene if the  
6 mineral oil was taken separately from the meal.  
7 However, mineral oil interfered with diet sourced  
8 to beta carotene absorption when taken with lunch  
9 every day. The interference is more prominent if  
10 the same daily dose of mineral oil was taken with  
11 every meal when compared with just one meal.

12 When mineral oil was taken with every meal,  
13 there's a clear dose-dependent reduction of beta  
14 carotene absorption. It is surprising to note that  
15 mineral oil volume as small as 2.5 mL per meal  
16 could reduce beta carotene plasma concentration by  
17 16 percent. By considering the food volume, it's  
18 probably 100 times of the mineral oil volume in  
19 this study. Of note, the dose of mineral oil used  
20 in the REDUCE-IT trial is 2.5 mL BID.

21 Chemically, statins are less lipophilic than  
22 beta carotene. The second column of this table

1 list the LogP value of statins used in the REDUCE-  
2 IT trial. The greater the LogP value, the more  
3 lipophilic of the compound. For reference, the  
4 LogP value of beta carotene is 17.6, which is  
5 higher than any statins listed in this table.  
6 Therefore, based on the results from the beta  
7 carotene study, it is expected that the  
8 interference with statin absorption by mineral oil  
9 is unlikely if they are administered separately.

10 In the REDUCE-IT trial, patients were  
11 instructed to take AMR101 or mineral oil 2 grams,  
12 or 2.5 mL, in the morning and in the evening with  
13 meal every day. Meanwhile, according to the  
14 approved statin dosing regimens listed in the third  
15 column in this table, statins should be taken once  
16 daily with or without food. Therefore, there's a  
17 potential of co-administration of mineral oil and  
18 statin at the same time in the REDUCE-IT trial.

19 Because there's a lack of dedicated drug  
20 interaction study for mineral oil and statins, we  
21 can only seek for indirect evidences. The cleanest  
22 comparison from the clinical pharmacology

1 perspective is to compare studies in the same  
2 context of drug treatment, and the best control  
3 comes from the completed clinical studies from  
4 AMR101 program.

5           Amarin has conducted three phase 3 studies  
6 for AMR101: MARINE trial in patients with severe  
7 hypertriglyceridemia; ANCHOR trial in patients with  
8 persistent triglyceridemia and high risk for  
9 cardiovascular disease; and the REDUCE-IT trial in  
10 patients with cardiovascular disease or at high  
11 risk for cardiovascular disease.

12           The BID dosing regimen of 2 grams of AMR101  
13 or 2.5 mL mineral oil was the same across all three  
14 studies. Other than the differences in patient  
15 population, the major difference between these  
16 three studies is background statin treatment. In  
17 the MARINE trial, only a quarter of patients were  
18 on statin treatment, whereas all patients in the  
19 ANCHOR trial and the REDUCE-IT trial were on statin  
20 treatment.

21           Coincidentally, the LDL-C value, as all  
22 measured by ultracentrifugation here, increased



1 from baseline in mineral oil group with similar  
2 extent in the ANCHOR trial and REDUCE-IT trial, but  
3 reduced from baseline in the MARINE trial. This  
4 suggests that the remarkable LDL-C increase from  
5 baseline in the mineral oil group in the REDUCE-IT  
6 may be statin dependent, which is an indicator of  
7 potential interference of mineral oil with statin  
8 treatment.

9 The second indirect evidence came from the  
10 pattern of LDL-C increase from baseline in mineral  
11 oil group from the REDUCE-IT trial. We noticed  
12 that patients in the mineral oil group on  
13 background low-intensity statin treatment had a  
14 greater LDL-C increase from baseline than patients  
15 on moderate-intensity statin, followed by patients  
16 on high intensity statin treatment.

17 The trend is the same for both absolute  
18 values and the percentage values. Consistently,  
19 there were also more proportions of patients of the  
20 mineral oil group on low-intensity statin treatment  
21 that experienced LDL-C increase from baseline than  
22 patients on moderate- or higher intensity statin

1 treatment. However, all these trends were not  
2 observed in the AMR101 group.

3 This pattern can be explained by the  
4 established dose-response relationship between  
5 statin and its LDL-C reduction effect. As shown in  
6 this figure, by plotting available data from  
7 approved drug labels, all 4 major statins used in  
8 the REDUCE-IT trial demonstrate a typical Emax  
9 dose-response relationship on LDL-C reduction from  
10 baseline. The lower the statin dose, the steeper  
11 the LDL-C reduction rate.

12 It is known that all these 4 statins follow  
13 reasonably linear PK within the therapeutic range.  
14 Therefore, if there's an interference with statin  
15 absorption, the interference is expected to have a  
16 linear effect on PK, and the linear PK interference  
17 with statin will demonstrate a nonlinear effect on  
18 LDL-C reduction, based on this Emax dose-response  
19 relationship.

20 This will be translating to a pattern that  
21 at the low-intensity end, the PK interference will  
22 result in a steeper impairment on LDL-C reduction

1 compared to the impairment at the high intensity  
2 end. And pardon me showing the observed pattern  
3 one more time. The trend of steeper LDL-C increase  
4 from baseline in the low-intensity statin group was  
5 observed in the mineral oil group, but not in the  
6 AMR101 group.

7 Here are some inferences from our  
8 assessment. First, the interference with statin  
9 absorption by mineral oil is unlikely if they are  
10 administered separately. However, this  
11 interference cannot be excluded if mineral oil and  
12 a statin are co-administered because of the  
13 relative comparable volume of mineral oil and the  
14 statin tablet. The dissolution of certain amounts  
15 of statin into the mineral oil cannot be neglected  
16 when they are mixed together in a human GI tract.

17 Although this dissolution of statin in the  
18 mineral oil may be diluted by a relative large  
19 volume of food, if two drugs were taken together  
20 with the meal, the food alone reduces the  
21 absorption of most of the statins according to all  
22 the drug labels of the statins.

1           Two indirect evidences support the potential  
2     interferences with statin absorption by mineral  
3     oil. First, the LDL-C increase in the mineral oil  
4     group is accompanied by concomitant statin  
5     background treatment. Second, the pattern of LDL-C  
6     increase from baseline in the mineral oil group is  
7     consistent with the established dose-response  
8     relationship between statin and LDL-C reduction.

9           Regardless of the mechanism of LDL-C  
10    increase from baseline in the mineral oil group,  
11    the clinical meaning of about 10 percent increase  
12    of LDL-C from baseline in the placebo group needs  
13    to be interpreted, as higher LDL-C level is known  
14    associated with the increase of risk of  
15    cardiovascular outcome and the imbalanced LDL-C  
16    value between the placebo group and the AMR101  
17    group may bias the study results.

18           From a clinical pharmacology perspective,  
19    this question can be answered in a way similar to  
20    an exploratory biomarker analysis in which we  
21    evaluated the adjusted AMR101 treatment effect size  
22    by introducing LDL-C absolute values and change

1 from baseline values as continuous covariates in  
2 the Cox proportional hazard model for the primary  
3 endpoint.

4 Here, the analysis were conducted in the  
5 same predefined context of the primary analysis  
6 with the same stratification factors. In this  
7 analysis, LDL-C day 120 post-baseline value by the  
8 Hopkins method was chosen because this combination  
9 has the largest post-baseline sample size, and the  
10 median LDL-C value appear stabilized on day 120.  
11 In addition, the Hopkins method has the greatest  
12 between-group differences of post-baseline LDL-C  
13 values, representing the worst-scenario case.

14 As displayed in this table, neither the  
15 absolute LDL-C values nor the change from baseline  
16 values reveal a significant change on the effect  
17 size of AMR101 treatment on the primary endpoint.  
18 The hazard ratios of LDL-C covariates per unit  
19 value on the primary endpoint are numerically close  
20 to 1 with a generally flat slope, and the ballpark  
21 effect of these flat slopes could be roughly  
22 estimated, as shown in this slide.

1           On day 120, median LDL-C increased 7.3  
2 milligrams per deciliter from baseline in the  
3 placebo group and decreased 1.6 milligram per  
4 deciliter from baseline in the AMR101 group. This  
5 about a 9-milligram per deciliter LDL-C  
6 between-group difference can be roughly translated  
7 into an increased risk by 3 percent in the placebo  
8 group.

9           To the same extent, a 3 percent increase of  
10 risk in the placebo group was obtained if we use  
11 the LDL-C percentage change from baseline value on  
12 day 120. In the background material of the AC  
13 meeting, we estimate a 3.1 percent increase of risk  
14 in the placebo group by using the year 1 value.

15           Of note, all of these analyses are  
16 exploratory by nature. Because the post-baseline  
17 LDL-C covariates were used in the model, all the  
18 limitations of post-baseline analyses will apply  
19 here. For example, even if LDL-C values from  
20 day 120, the earliest post-baseline time point, was  
21 selected, scores of MACE events had already  
22 occurred and hundreds of patients did not have

1 their lipid profile examined on day 120. The  
2 sample size on day 120 was about 440 subjects or  
3 about 5 percent smaller than the sample size at  
4 randomization.

5 This slide concludes my presentation, and  
6 I'll introduce Dr. Crackel back to the podium for  
7 more statistical remarks.

8 **FDA Presentation - Roberto Crackel**

9 DR. CRACKEL: I'll now present an additional  
10 statistical analysis and give conclusions. From a  
11 statistical perspective, we can do an indirect  
12 comparison with an inert or true placebo using the  
13 study data if we knew how much risk increase  
14 mineral oil causes in comparison to inert placebo.

15 From the study results, the upper bound of  
16 the hazard ratio is less than or equal to 0.83. If  
17 we assume the hazard ratio of mineral oil, compared  
18 to an inert placebo, is equal to  $k$ , then the hazard  
19 ratio of AMR101, compared to inert placebo, is less  
20 than or equal to 0.83 times  $k$ . Therefore, as long  
21 as we have  $k$  is less than 1.20, we have that the  
22 hazard ratio of AMR101, compared to inert placebo,

1 is less than or equal to 1.

2 Therefore, as long as mineral oil does not  
3 increase the risk over inert placebo by 20 percent,  
4 the study has demonstrated superiority of AMR101  
5 over inert placebo. However, the hazard ratio  
6 between mineral oil and inert or true placebo is  
7 unknown.

8 As discussed by an exploratory analysis  
9 conducted under the clinical pharmacology section,  
10 a 9-milligram per deciliter LDL-C between-group  
11 difference in the REDUCE-IT trial can be roughly  
12 translated into an increase of cardiovascular risk  
13 by 3 percent in the placebo group.

14 Here, we revisit this topic by appealing to  
15 literature results. A paper published in the  
16 Lancet in 2010 summarized a meta-analysis of  
17 randomized clinical trials, comparing statin  
18 treatments, including trials using different  
19 intensity of statins, in evaluating CV risk  
20 reduction. One of these trials included in the  
21 paper, the TNT trial, had a similar LDL-C baseline  
22 mean value compared to the REDUCE-IT trial, which



1 was also less than 100 milligrams per deciliter.

2 The effect of increase of CV risk in  
3 patients on lower intensity statin treatment  
4 compared to patients on higher intensity statin  
5 treatment was translated into a percentage increase  
6 of the relative risk per milligrams/per deciliter,  
7 by the difference of LDL-C levels between low- and  
8 high- intensity statins as summarized in the last  
9 column.

10 As shown in the table, the rate of  
11 percentage increase of the hazard rate ranged from  
12 as small as 0.44 percentage per milligrams per  
13 deciliter LDL-C in the SEARCH trial to 1.17  
14 percentage per milligrams/per deciliter, LDL-C in  
15 the TNT trial. Based on the meta-analysis, the  
16 percentage increase of relative risk is 0.91  
17 percentage per milligrams/per deciliter increase of  
18 LDL-C.

19 In the REDUCE-IT trial, there was an  
20 observed 9 milligrams per deciliter LDL-C  
21 difference between treatment arms at day 120 from  
22 baseline. Based on the rate estimated from the

1 meta-analysis, this translates into an 8.2 percent  
2 increased risk versus inert placebo. We therefore  
3 conclude that the observed LDL-C increase in  
4 placebo patients is unlikely to render the study  
5 conclusion on the primary endpoint invalid since a  
6 20 percent increase is needed to tip the study  
7 conclusion.

8 In conclusion, the study has demonstrated  
9 superiority of AMR101 over mineral oil placebo in  
10 5-point MACE. Results of analyses addressing the  
11 impact of patients with missing follow-up are  
12 robust. Further, the effect of LDL-C increase in  
13 placebo patients on CV outcomes appears to be of  
14 small magnitude and unlikely to invalidate  
15 conclusions.

16 I now welcome back Dr. Chowdhury to discuss  
17 clinical safety overview.

18 **FDA Presentation - Iffat Nasrin Chowdhury**

19 DR. CHOWDHURY: Thank you, Dr. Crackel.

20 I will begin the safety review with a  
21 discussion about study drug exposure. Exposure was  
22 slightly higher in the AMR101 treatment arm, 4.4

1 years in 4,083 patients as compared to 4.1 years in  
2 4,077 patients on placebo. These findings are  
3 consistent with the lower rates of study  
4 discontinuation, treatment discontinuation, and  
5 deaths observed in the AMR101 arm.

6           Regarding adverse events leading to study  
7 drug discontinuation, overall, 656 patients  
8 discontinued study drug due to an adverse event,  
9 approximately 7.9 percent in AMR101 compared to 8.2  
10 percent on placebo; most discontinuations due to  
11 adverse events or due to gastrointestinal  
12 disorders, diarrhea, and nausea.

13           Rates of adjudicated non-cardiovascular  
14 deaths were similar between the two treatment arms  
15 and expected for the population. The most frequent  
16 causes of non-cardiovascular death were in the  
17 neoplasms system organ class followed by  
18 infections. Within the neoplasms category, lung,  
19 pancreatic, and colorectal malignancies were most  
20 frequently reported. Within the infections  
21 category, pneumonia and sepsis were most frequent.

22           Serious adverse events were also consistent

1 with expected events in the patient population.  
2 One-third of the patients in the overall trial  
3 reported at least one serious adverse event, and  
4 the incidence rate of SAEs was similar in the two  
5 treatment arms. The most frequent events were  
6 reported in the infection system organ class  
7 followed by neoplasms. Within infections,  
8 pneumonia and sepsis were most frequently reported  
9 SAEs, and within neoplasms, prostate and colorectal  
10 malignancies were most common SAEs.

11 In REDUCE-IT, the most common adverse events  
12 occurred in the categories of infections and  
13 infestations, musculoskeletal and connective tissue  
14 disorders, and gastrointestinal disorders.  
15 Preferred terms, which occurred greater than equal  
16 to 3 percent in AMR101, the difference was greater  
17 than or equal to 1 percent from placebo, were AE  
18 terms such as musculoskeletal pain, peripheral  
19 edema, and gout.

20 A literature search for peripheral edema and  
21 gout and Omega-3 fatty acids did not show any  
22 association with these adverse events, therefore,

1 the clinical significance of these small imbalances  
2 is unclear.

3 We examined blood pressure changes during  
4 the trial. Differences in mean systolic and  
5 diastolic blood pressure between arms were not  
6 clinically meaningful. The between-arm difference  
7 in systolic blood pressure was 1.5 millimeters  
8 mercury greater in placebo at year 1, but the  
9 magnitude of the difference was smaller at  
10 subsequent study visits, including the final study  
11 visit when the difference was only 0.6 millimeters  
12 mercury.

13 Similarly, diastolic blood pressure was 0.6  
14 millimeters mercury greater in the placebo arm at  
15 year 1, but the difference was only 0.3 millimeter  
16 mercury at the final visit with decreases from  
17 baseline in both arms. Furthermore, analysis of  
18 potentially clinically significant changes in blood  
19 pressure, for example, the proportion of patients  
20 with increases in systolic blood pressure greater  
21 than or equal to 160 millimeters mercury, did not  
22 show any consistent trends favoring either

1 treatment arm.

2           Regarding bleeding-related adverse events, a  
3 higher proportion of patients in the AMR101 arm  
4 experienced bleeding-related adverse events. Note  
5 that this slide does not include hemorrhagic  
6 strokes, which were an adjudicated component of the  
7 primary efficacy endpoint. Because there were very  
8 few hemorrhagic strokes overall in the trial, 13 in  
9 AMR101 and 10 on placebo, excluding these events  
10 had negligible effect on the safety analysis.

11           From the AE data set, there was an  
12 approximately 2 percent higher incidence of  
13 patients experiencing any bleeding event in AMR101  
14 compared to placebo, 11.8 percent versus  
15 9.9 percent. Serious bleeding occurred in  
16 2.7 percent of patients in the AMR101 group versus  
17 2.1 on placebo; 3.1 percent of patients on AMR101  
18 and 2.8 percent of patients on placebo had GI  
19 bleeding.

20           The majority of events occurred in a  
21 category of other bleeding. The most frequent  
22 terms under this category were contusion,

1 hematuria, and epistaxis. Although not shown on  
2 this slide, bleeding events associated with a fatal  
3 outcome occurred in 0.5 percent of patients on  
4 AMR101 and 0.6 percent of patients on placebo.

5 This slide shows bleeding events, excluding  
6 hemorrhagic stroke, by baseline antithrombotic use.  
7 In the subset of patients not taking  
8 antithrombotics at baseline, the number of bleeding  
9 events was small in both treatment arms, and we  
10 cannot exclude the possibility that there was no  
11 meaningful difference in the number of patients  
12 experiencing events between arms.

13 Consistent with the overall population, the  
14 rate of bleeding was greater in the subset of  
15 patients taking antithrombotic medications who were  
16 also on AMR101 versus patients taking  
17 antithrombotic medications who were on placebo;  
18 12.5 percent versus 10.4 percent.

19 Moving on to the topic of cardiac  
20 arrhythmia, this slide shows the CEC definition,  
21 which is arrhythmia that resulted in  
22 hospitalization during or within 24 hours of the

1 termination of the last episode for treatment or  
2 required continued treatment. Although the CEC  
3 adjudicated atrial, ventricular, and  
4 bradyarrhythmias, only atrial fibrillation and  
5 atrial flutter findings were of interest.

6 There was an increased risk of events of  
7 atrial fibrillation or atrial flutter requiring  
8 hospitalization among patients in AMR101 compared  
9 to placebo. Positively adjudicated Afib/flutter  
10 was reported at 3.1 percent in AMR101 and  
11 2.1 percent on placebo.

12 This slide shows time to first onset of  
13 atrial fibrillation and flutter requiring  
14 hospitalization of greater than or equal to  
15 24 hours. The curve diverges at around 250 days,  
16 with patients on AMR101 showing increased risk as  
17 compared to placebo.

18 This is a stratified analysis of  
19 Afib/flutter requiring hospitalization by a  
20 Afib/flutter history at baseline. The incidence of  
21 atrial fibrillation/flutter was higher in a subset  
22 of patients with self-reported previous history.



1 The higher estimate of the hazard ratio suggests  
2 that the risk may be greater in patients with a  
3 history of atrial fibrillation/flutter, but the  
4 results are not conclusive.

5 In conclusion for safety, there was an  
6 increased risk of adjudicated atrial fibrillation  
7 or flutter in AMR101 compared to placebo, 3.1  
8 percent versus 2.1 percent. There was an increased  
9 incidence of bleeding events with AMR101 compared  
10 to placebo. Otherwise, the safety profile was  
11 generally consistent with prior labeling for  
12 Vascepa.

13 The overall conclusions are, for efficacy,  
14 REDUCE-IT demonstrated statistically significant  
15 and clinically meaningful reduction of the risk of  
16 major adverse cardiovascular events among patients  
17 treated with AMR101 compared to placebo in the  
18 trial population. Efficacy results were robust to  
19 a number of sensitivity analyses. Use of mineral  
20 oil placebo is unlikely to invalidate the study  
21 conclusion for the primary outcome. The  
22 applicant's proposed indication is broader than the

1 trial population.

2 For safety, the trial identified two new  
3 safety issues, atrial fibrillation and bleeding.  
4 Despite these findings, the benefit-risk profile  
5 remains favorable. This is the end of the FDA's  
6 presentation for this application.

7 **Clarifying Questions to FDA**

8 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

9 We will now go to clarifying questions for  
10 the FDA. Please remember to state your name for  
11 the record before you speak, and if possible,  
12 please direct your question to a specific  
13 presenter. Please, Dr. Ellenberg?

14 DR. ELLENBERG: I would like to have a  
15 better explanation of the sensitivity analysis for  
16 missing data in the primary analysis. You talked  
17 about a retrieved dropout. That's not something  
18 I'm particularly familiar with. It sounds to me  
19 like it just means that those people were continued  
20 to be followed and you included them, but I don't  
21 know how you imputed the values for people who were  
22 lost to follow-up who hadn't had an event.

1           Could you give us some more explanation of  
2           that?

3           DR. CRACKEL: Sure. Patients who were lost  
4           to follow-up were represented by patients  
5           who -- excuse me. Patients who were lost to  
6           follow-up who did not have a known event were  
7           represented by patients who discontinued protocol  
8           treatment, yet remained in the study. So the  
9           imputation starts at the time that the patient was  
10          lost to follow-up.

11          I'm not explaining this clearly. Patients  
12          who were lost to follow-up -- Wow. Sorry.

13          DR. BURMAN: It would be fine if you want to  
14          think about it for a minute, and we can come back  
15          to you.

16          DR. CRACKEL: Yes, please.

17          DR. BURMAN: Of course.

18          DR. ELLENBERG: I'm used to more things like  
19          under a missing at random assumption, where patient  
20          characteristics and characteristics of people who  
21          didn't drop out were considered in making the  
22          imputation. So I'm just wondering how this

1 compares with that.

2 DR. LI: My name is Feng Li. I'm the  
3 statistical team leader for this submission.  
4 Basically, the primary analysis assumed event time  
5 for subjects who were lost to follow-up were  
6 censored. So it assumed the non-informative  
7 censoring or missing at random. In this  
8 sensitivity analysis, we assumed that the event  
9 rate of those who were lost to follow-up are  
10 similar to subjects who are retrieved dropouts, and  
11 means that they discontinued treatment but remained  
12 in study without event before discontinuation. So  
13 this is based on a different assumption.

14 DR. BURMAN: Does the FDA have a comment?

15 DR. SHARRETT: I think what your question  
16 was is the type of analysis, and you mentioned a  
17 missing-at-random analysis. But a  
18 missing-at-random analysis is not the appropriate  
19 type of analysis to do to impute data because it  
20 assumes that people who are getting the drug behave  
21 the same way as people who are not getting the  
22 drug.

1           So this type of analysis is a missing, not  
2           at random, and they impute the data for missing  
3           patients based on patients who are in the same arm.  
4           So the placebo patients are compared against  
5           placebo and the treatment patients are compared  
6           against treatment. They used patients who  
7           discontinued drug but stayed in the study to  
8           represent patients who quit the trial and who also  
9           would have been patients who discontinued the drug.

10           DR. ELLENBERG: I still don't really  
11           understand what data were used to make the -- was  
12           it a single imputation? You did a multiple  
13           imputation? And if you did, based on what data?  
14           This may be a small point; I just didn't --

15           DR. CRACKEL: The imputation was based on  
16           data from --

17           DR. BURMAN: Dr. Crackel, please state your  
18           name.

19           DR. CRACKEL: Sorry. Roberto Crackel. The  
20           imputation was based on data from retrieved  
21           dropouts. So those patients who discontinued  
22           treatment but did not experience an event or MACE

1 event prior to treatment discontinuation remained  
2 in the study until either a further event, or an  
3 event, or the end of the study.

4 DR. ELLENBERG: Yes, I understand that, but  
5 is what you did is then take sort of the average of  
6 those patients, and then impute that as a single  
7 imputation for the people who were lost to  
8 follow-up?

9 DR. WANG: This is Yun Wang, acting deputy  
10 director for the Division of Biometrics II. I  
11 would like to address Dr. Susan Ellenberg's  
12 question about retrieved dropout analysis we did.

13 We had patients discontinue the treatment.  
14 Some of those patients were followed up in the  
15 study. Some of them lost follow-up. So for those  
16 patients who were followed up, we have the  
17 time-to-event data. So we used that data. We  
18 supposed those patients who discontinued treatment  
19 behaved similar, no matter whether they were still  
20 in the study or they're not in the study anymore.

21 So we used observed data from the patients  
22 who still were in the study. We estimated the

1 hazard rate from those patients, then we randomly  
2 drew a hazard rate from that estimate, then used  
3 that random draw, and we imputed 100 times, say,  
4 for those patients what's a possible time to event  
5 for those patients lost to follow-up. Basically,  
6 it's not a single imputation; it's a multiple  
7 imputation.

8 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. If we have any  
9 further questions on that from you or from the  
10 panel, they can discuss them later.

11 Dr. Wilson?

12 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson. In your  
13 preliminary data, there were some extra analyses,  
14 according to bleeding risk post hoc, your Appendix  
15 L, and you didn't show those. The sponsor showed  
16 those, and I'm especially interested in  
17 aggregations of persons on one or more antiplatelet  
18 therapies.

19 Do you have any data on that?

20 DR. SHARRETT: I do have that data, and I  
21 think I have it in my backup slides from the intro.  
22 I brought that back.

1 DR. WILSON: So both for baseline and for  
2 during trial, on trial.

3 DR. SHARRETT: Yes. I think I only have  
4 like three backup slides, so it's one of them.

5 DR. WILSON: But that would be something I  
6 think we would all be very interested in seeing,  
7 your analyses as well, also, and later from the  
8 sponsor, for further discussion on that.

9 DR. SHARRETT: The reason we included them  
10 in the background packages is to try to do an  
11 exploratory analysis to see if there was any  
12 evidence of a specific drug interaction with either  
13 AMR101 or with placebo, with any particular  
14 antithrombotic agent. Now, the three most commonly  
15 used antithrombotic agents were aspirin,  
16 clopidogrel, and warfarin. All other agents, the  
17 numbers were very small.

18 So when we carved them out, we tried to see  
19 what the events rates were like; and, generally,  
20 what we saw is the same imbalance. There was about  
21 a 20 percent increase in bleeding in patients on  
22 AMR101, regardless of what their background therapy



1 was. So to carve out the data even more, we tried  
2 to select patients who were taking aspirin only and  
3 no other antithrombotic -- clopidogrel only and no  
4 other antithrombotic, and warfarin only and no  
5 antithrombotic.

6 Now granted, these numbers start to get very  
7 small, and it's challenging to determine what type  
8 of analysis to do, because if you do a baseline  
9 analysis, the patient may not actually be on that  
10 drug when you do it. But if you do a post-baseline  
11 analysis, you're introducing a post-randomization  
12 variable to analyze it.

13 So there are limitations to these, but,  
14 generally, what we found was that the trends were  
15 similar. There was a slight increase in bleeding  
16 with AMR101 compared to placebo, regardless of what  
17 the background was.

18 Were you able to find my -- it's at the end  
19 of my presentation. I think I have three backups.  
20 Are they all compiled together? It was the  
21 introductory remarks.

22 STAFF MEMBER: Which backup?

1 DR. SHARRETT: I'm not sure. I only have  
2 three backups, and I saved that one because I  
3 thought we might get a question on it.

4 DR. WILSON: As a follow-up, though,  
5 especially the sponsor's slide number 80, have you  
6 performed an analysis similar to theirs, with  
7 aggregation of one or more antiplatelet therapies,  
8 on baseline or during trial?

9 DR. SHARRETT: I think we did do analyses  
10 by 2 antithrombotics and 3 antithrombotics. We  
11 didn't include those in our background package  
12 because we didn't think they were additionally  
13 informative. I went the other way. I went to the  
14 patients that had only one antithrombotic because I  
15 thought that was more informative.

16 One of the analyses that we did that's in  
17 the backgrounder was to compare patients who were  
18 on low-dose aspirin, which was defined as aspirin  
19 doses less than 100 milligrams per day versus  
20 higher doses of aspirin.

21 DR. FAJICULAY: Do you have the number [off  
22 mic]?

1 (Pause.)

2 DR. SHARRETT: So the analysis we did was  
3 by the single -- the ones that we showed were by  
4 the single agent because the overall category  
5 includes people who are on more than one agent. So  
6 it might be if a patient's on aspirin, they might  
7 also be on clopidogrel. They might also be on  
8 ticlopidine. They might also be on warfarin.

9 So those already account for people beyond  
10 multiple agents, and if you try to tease it down to  
11 2 specific agents, the numbers just get very small,  
12 and they're hard to interpret.

13 DR. KONSTAM: This is Marv Konstam. I just  
14 would love to see warfarin.

15 DR. SHARRETT: Here's warfarin only. So  
16 there's an increased risk of bleeding on warfarin  
17 only plus AMR101.

18 DR. KONSTAM: I didn't mean warfarin only; I  
19 meant all patients on warfarin.

20 DR. SHARRETT: I don't think I have that in  
21 my backup slide set. I think the applicant showed  
22 the bleeding for the overall group.

1 DR. BURMAN: Do you have anything further on  
2 this slide, Dr. Sharretts?

3 DR. SHARRETTS: In your presentation on  
4 safety, we have the overall aspirin, clopidogrel,  
5 and warfarin; right?

6 (Pause.)

7 DR. BURMAN: We can maybe bring this back  
8 up.

9 DR. SHARRETTS: No. We only showed it by  
10 all.

11 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Sharretts, do you have any  
12 further comments at the moment? We can bring it up  
13 and maybe ask the sponsor later as well.

14 DR. SHARRETTS: Alright.

15 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Newman?

16 DR. NEWMAN: Connie Newman. My question is  
17 about the increase in CRP in this trial, and I  
18 believe it was increased in ANCHOR, one of the  
19 phase 3 trials that was shorter. How do you  
20 interpret this?

21 DR. REN: This is Yunzhao Ren, clinical  
22 pharmacology reviewer. Can you go to my slide, the

1 clinical pharmacology slide, number 33. So here,  
2 as I mentioned, hs-CRP post-baseline was only  
3 measured at one time point, which is at year 2. As  
4 you can see, the sample size is smaller than all  
5 the other time points. We introduced these hs-CRP  
6 absolute values and changed from baseline values,  
7 and did the same exploratory analysis to see its  
8 effect on the primary endpoint.

9           You can read the last two lines. At year 2,  
10 post-baseline time point, there is 0.65 milligram  
11 per liter difference between the two treatment  
12 groups, which the placebo increased and the AMR101  
13 group decreased. That can be roughly translating  
14 to very limited, about 0.3 percent of increase of  
15 risk in placebo group. Here, if you use another  
16 category, which is not the absolute value but the  
17 percentage change, it's 0.1; it's even less.

18           To be more consistent, I have another slide,  
19 my slide 35. Here, compare both the absolute value  
20 and change from baseline value in all three studies  
21 conducted by Amarin. As you can see in terms of  
22 the change from baseline value, it's quite

1 consistent in placebo group across all three  
2 studies, and also the same thing happened in  
3 AMR101.

4 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

5 DR. NEWMAN: Thank you.

6 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Posner, on the phone?

7 DR. KONSTAM: May I follow up to that?

8 DR. BURMAN: Hold on.

9 DR. POSNER: Yes, I am on the phone. Sorry  
10 about that. I had to unmute.

11 DR. BURMAN: Sure, Dr. Posner; please go on.

12 DR. POSNER: Yes. I had two questions, one  
13 which may have been answered. That was, in the  
14 anticoagulant study, was there a subgroup that  
15 looked at the NOACs versus warfarin and aspirin?

16 DR. SHARRETTS: This is John Sharretts. We  
17 did look at NOACs, but again, because the number of  
18 patients on any NOAC was very small, those analyses  
19 were not interpretable. Looking at my -- it was in  
20 the low hundreds of patients in the entire trial  
21 who were on any NOAC.

22 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

1 DR. POSNER: Well, I can understand that  
2 because they are sort of new. I had another  
3 statistical question. They have a non-Caucasian  
4 subgroup listed, and it's very small. And I know a  
5 lot of the study was the Japanese study, but are  
6 the numbers for African Americans and Native  
7 Americans included in that group, and can they be  
8 broken out? And I think particularly African  
9 Americans, who are hypertensive, high lipid, and in  
10 the high type 2 diabetic groups, whether they were  
11 studied.

12 DR. YANOFF: Perhaps the applicant could  
13 show us further breakdown of the demographics, if  
14 you have it.

15 DR. JULIANO: Actually, while the team is  
16 looking for further breakdown -- oh, here we have  
17 it. Slide 4 up, please.

18 This is baseline characteristics by sex,  
19 race, and ethnicity. You can see here about 90  
20 percent of the patients were white; about 2  
21 percent, African American; a little over 5 percent,  
22 Asian; a little less than half a percent, American

1 Indian or Alaskan Native; and less than 0.1 percent  
2 Hawaiian or Other Pacific.

3 DR. POSNER: Thank you.

4 DR. JULIANO: I would like to point  
5 out -- could I see, just while I'm here, real  
6 quick, the primary endpoint by white versus  
7 non-white, the callout of that Kaplan-Meier? Just  
8 because I'm not sure if this was one that Dr. Bhatt  
9 presented. That should be in our backup slides, if  
10 the team could get that quickly.

11 Essentially, you don't see a large  
12 differential between the groups -- there we go;  
13 slide 2 up, please. You don't see a large  
14 differential in benefit between the two treatment  
15 groups, an interaction p-value that does not  
16 suggest a difference in benefit. And if anything,  
17 the hazard ratio shows a potentially larger  
18 relative risk reduction; although, again, not  
19 statistically different between the groups, but  
20 certainly not a suggestion of less benefit within  
21 the non-white group.

22 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. We have about



1 15 minutes before the break. Dr. Konstam, you had  
2 a very quick follow-up.

3 DR. KONSTAM: Well, yes. It was a follow-up  
4 to the question about CRP. We're looking at each  
5 of these things in isolation, and what I'm  
6 struggling with is there are a few different things  
7 going on, and we don't know to what extent. For  
8 example, an increase in LDL cholesterol and an  
9 increase in CRP are overlapping, and then  
10 representing an increase in cardiovascular risk or  
11 they're on top of each other.

12 The other thing is there is a slight  
13 increase in blood pressure, about a millimeter of  
14 mercury, I think; something like that, depending on  
15 when you're looking. It shouldn't be much. I  
16 don't know what other biomarkers we're not looking  
17 at it, but there's a question of what mineral oil  
18 does to absorption; could it affect absorption of  
19 antihypertensives? I'm struggling with how you  
20 pull that together to be confident that, in  
21 aggregate, those things aren't playing a  
22 significant role.

1 DR. REN: This is Yunzhao Ren. I can ask  
2 [sic - answer] from a small point of view, and if  
3 there are anymore comments from our colleagues, I  
4 will defer to them.

5 As you can see, there are so many  
6 biomarkers. If you pick up them one by one, or  
7 even you cherry-pick them one by one, it will be  
8 endless, like by different time points. You will  
9 see some signals there, some signals there, and  
10 what is the totality of all these differences you  
11 can explain, and whether everything can be  
12 contributed by the mineral oil malabsorption effect  
13 on all the drugs you administered in this study.

14 I will say this is an open question. I  
15 don't have a specific answer for that. But as you  
16 can see, for most of the biomarkers we explored,  
17 even includes triglycerides in our background  
18 material; all these effects are generally small.  
19 If you pick up just one of them, they're not likely  
20 to tip the overall conclusion.

21 If you want to add them all together, then I  
22 would question this kind of approach because you

1 definitely need to pick up those which established  
2 clinical meaningful biomarkers. Let's say for  
3 triglyceride, even by Amarin's presentation, they  
4 are not even convinced that reduction of TG is  
5 associated with this tremendous reduction of the  
6 cardiovascular event.

7 DR. KONSTAM: Yes. I take your point --

8 DR. BURMAN: Marv, hold on one second.

9 Dr. Sharretts wants to mention something.

10 DR. SHARRETTS: Yes. John Sharretts. Just  
11 to add in to Dr. Ren's comments, I think the  
12 challenge with looking at something like CRP in  
13 addition to LDL, it's very difficult to say if the  
14 effects are independent.

15 If you decrease absorption of statins, and  
16 the LDL goes up, presumably this hs-CRP will go up  
17 again. I think what Dr. Ren tried to do is with  
18 the hs-CRP analysis is that a 0.6 milligram per  
19 liter increase in hs-CRP translated to maybe a 0.3  
20 percent increase in hazard ratio. So we thought  
21 that's almost insignificant that you can't try to  
22 make it additive.

1           The question with blood pressure, well,  
2           that's a little more challenging. What does a  
3           1-millimeter mercury difference portend? I think a  
4           20-millimeter mercury increase in systolic blood  
5           pressure doubles the relative risk for  
6           cardiovascular events, but we can't even -- I'm not  
7           sure if that 1 millimeter is significant; could it  
8           potentially have 0.05 over the relative risk ratio?  
9           I'm not sure, in terms of the percent on the hazard  
10          ratio, that would affect, but again, I think it  
11          would be very small.

12           Then I think with the other issues, we just  
13          tried to look at them qualitatively. With the  
14          bleeding, I think we tried to pick out did it look  
15          like there was any individual antithrombotic with  
16          which there was an interaction, and it didn't  
17          appear that there was.

18           We, again, tried to use indirect evidence  
19          that we talked about in the backgrounder, that  
20          clopidogrel has a very wide exposure-response  
21          relationship. So even if you decrease absorption a  
22          little, the effect is going to be the same.

1           Aspirin has an extremely wide dose-response  
2 relationship, so whether you take 50 milligrams of  
3 aspirin or 1500 milligrams of aspirin, it has the  
4 same impact on stroke. That data, we thought there  
5 just isn't evidence that those other factors were  
6 significantly additive, and that's why we focused  
7 on LDL.

8           DR. KONSTAM: I just would say I take all  
9 those points. I still feel a little bit challenged  
10 from the conclusion as you've seemed to present it,  
11 that you're confident that none of this has an  
12 effect. I'm sort of not quite there.

13           DR. SHARRETT: John Sharretts again. Well,  
14 I would say that that's the reason why we're here.  
15 We had our conclusions, but we thought some of  
16 these issues are debatable, and that's why we  
17 thought it was important to bring it in front of  
18 the advisory committee to see what you think.

19           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Thank you for that  
20 discussion.

21           Dr. Weber?

22           DR. WEBER: Thank you. This is Tom Weber.

1 This is for Dr. Crackel and the analysis you did in  
2 terms of the mineral absorption effect on the  
3 estimated LDL difference; in effect, understanding  
4 it's exploratory but a back-of-the-envelope  
5 calculation, and that can be pointed out this is  
6 incorrect. But it looked like it would change the  
7 absolute risk reduction from 4.8 percent down to  
8 3.0 percent with an NNT of 33, which is clinically  
9 meaningful.

10 But I wanted to just make sure that that can  
11 extrapolate. And I can actually ask the sponsors,  
12 too, to look at that, if not now, maybe after  
13 lunch.

14 DR. BURMAN: Any comment?

15 (No response.)

16 DR. BURMAN: If there are no further  
17 comments, we will have time for questions another  
18 10 minutes or so. Thank you.

19 Let me make a question as well, if I can.  
20 Correct me if I'm wrong, but there has not been a  
21 direct study specifically looking at mineral oil  
22 effect on statin absorption, much less the

1 different kinds of statins, and then measuring LDL  
2 after a couple of months, or measuring statin  
3 levels in the blood. Those studies have never been  
4 done.

5 DR. REN: Yes. This is Yunzhao Ren. Your  
6 interpretation is correct. There's no such study  
7 that exists.

8 DR. BURMAN: But would be relatively easy to  
9 perform. We're not looking for endpoints; we're  
10 looking for absorption in pharmacokinetics.

11 Further, my second question is, In the  
12 PROVE-IT trial -- and maybe you would know or the  
13 sponsor would know -- what time of day were the  
14 medications given, and where they actually given at  
15 the same time or was there no specification  
16 whatsoever that the placebo was given at the same  
17 time as the statin?

18 DR. REN: I can answer part of the question  
19 from my experience, from the drug labels of  
20 statins. If you read all these statin labels, some  
21 statins specifically say administer statin at  
22 evening or at bedtime because the study was

1 conducted in such a way -- or even some statin  
2 studies show that patients benefit more if the dose  
3 was given during night.

4 I would say most statins just say take once  
5 daily, with or without food, anytime. Probably due  
6 to the timing of this administration, statins were  
7 not well studied.

8 DR. BURMAN: So if you're correct, the  
9 majority of the statins were given in the evening,  
10 separated from the placebo or the medication, which  
11 was given twice a day.

12 DR. REN: I want to say the majority, but  
13 some of them.

14 DR. BURMAN: We will ask the sponsor later  
15 to comment on that, if they would. Dr. Yanovski?

16 DR. YANOVSKI: Thanks. Jack Yanovski. This  
17 is a question that relates to one of the analyses  
18 that the sponsor showed. Did the FDA evaluate the  
19 10-year risk calculations that the sponsor has  
20 shown today at all? For instance, when do the  
21 confidence intervals not overlap zero for a 10-year  
22 risk of an event?



1           This is sponsor's slide, I guess, 107, and  
2 shown several other times. I think it's 107. It's  
3 the 10 percent risk versus a much greater risk,  
4 suggesting that there might be a subgroup that  
5 would more benefit from AMR101. Did the FDA  
6 examine that at all?

7           DR. CRACKEL: No, we did not.

8           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Ellenberg?

9           DR. SHARRETT: The FDA did not do these  
10 analyses. And actually, that particular analyses I  
11 think was the first time that we had seen it. I  
12 think my first question, which I think one of the  
13 panelist has already raised, is that they showed  
14 risk ratios for the primary endpoint versus new  
15 onset of Afib. In new onset of Afib, the totals  
16 for the less than 10 percent category were very,  
17 very small. There was one event in the AMR arm and  
18 zero events in the placebo arm.

19           So I think it would be more informative to  
20 see those events on the full population of atrial  
21 fibrillation rather than the adjudicated new onset.  
22 But I think those are the types of analyses that we

1       could try to do to create a benefit versus risk  
2       profile. I think, overall, in a high-risk  
3       cardiovascular population, the effect on MACE is  
4       going to far outweigh the risk of atrial  
5       fibrillation, but in a low-risk population, yes,  
6       there might be a different calculus.

7               DR. BURMAN: Thank you. For the record,  
8       that was Dr. Sharretts. Dr. Ellenberg?

9               DR. ELLENBERG: Susan Ellenberg. I have a  
10       couple more questions on the analysis. There were  
11       about a hundred people who died for  
12       non-cardiovascular causes on each arm. Did you  
13       account for those using a competing risk analysis?  
14       Because once they die for something else, then  
15       they're no longer at risk for one of the endpoints  
16       in the study. Was that done?

17               DR. SHARRETT: I don't think the  
18       statistical team did any specific analyses. We did  
19       qualitative analysis, which was to look at what the  
20       events were. They were very, very similar between  
21       arms. I think, as Dr. Chowdhury pointed out, I  
22       think lung cancer was the leading cause of death in

1 both arms.

2 DR. ELLENBERG: I think it's unlikely that  
3 it would make a difference, but, typically, that's  
4 what you would want to do, is to account for them  
5 because they reduce the denominator as you go on  
6 because they're no longer at risk. When you just  
7 censor them, the assumption is that they would  
8 continue to be at risk, and they are no longer at  
9 risk.

10 So that's one question. The other is  
11 there's a sort of curiosity thing. These were  
12 highly significant -- oh, sorry?

13 DR. SHARRETT: Sorry. John Sharretts  
14 again. I think what Dr. Yanoff pointed out to me  
15 is there was no difference in the total of  
16 non-cardiovascular events so --

17 DR. ELLENBERG: Yes.

18 DR. SHARRETT: -- of non-cardiovascular  
19 deaths, so we wouldn't expect to see any difference  
20 if we did an analysis accounting for that. If  
21 there had been an imbalance, then that might have  
22 affected the trial result.

1 DR. ELLENBERG: I understand that. You just  
2 kind of never know what's going to happen when you  
3 do that. I agree with you that it's unlikely that  
4 there would be an effect. The findings were very,  
5 very strong with a very significant p-value, so I  
6 was curious about the interim analyses that were  
7 done, were 60 percent and 80 percent.

8 There's certainly not a strong consensus in  
9 the clinical trials' community about what the  
10 criteria should be for early termination, but I  
11 wondered what the boundaries looked like in this  
12 study. When you see something with 12 zeros in  
13 front of the p-value, where mortality is one of the  
14 outcomes, you kind of wonder what the plan was for  
15 early termination.

16 DR. SHARRETT: This is John Sharretts. I  
17 think that question is better addressed to the  
18 sponsor because it's about trial design and the  
19 statistical methods that they used for the interim  
20 analyses.

21 DR. ELLENBERG: Can I ask one more question,  
22 quick question? The 10 percent threshold for the

1 cardiovascular risk score, was that a prespecified  
2 threshold?

3 DR. SHARRETT: John Sharretts again. No,  
4 that's not prespecified. In fact, the analyses by  
5 10 percent risk are new to today's presentation.  
6 That wasn't in the applicant's original background  
7 materials.

8 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. We have five  
9 minutes. We're going to take one more question,  
10 but we're going to have time at about 2:00 for  
11 further questions to the sponsor and the FDA. And  
12 maybe the sponsor could be answering two of these  
13 three questions that have come up, and if we need  
14 to, we can specify them more.

15 Last question, Dr. Low Wang?

16 DR. LOW WANG: Thank you. Cecilia Low Wang.  
17 I was wondering if the FDA did an analysis of the  
18 primary prevention risk category, after you exclude  
19 the patients with established cardiovascular  
20 disease. What I'm concerned about is that it looks  
21 like the benefit of Vascepa was really centered  
22 around the patients in the secondary prevention

1 cohort, and the problem is that the primary  
2 prevention cohort included, according to my  
3 calculations, about 400 patients who had  
4 established cardiovascular disease.

5 So I'm worried that what we're looking at in  
6 that subgroup analysis actually makes the numbers  
7 look better than they really are in that primary  
8 prevention cohort.

9 DR. SHARRETT: Hi. This is John Sharretts.  
10 I think I can answer part of that, and some of it I  
11 might defer to the applicant. I think, number one,  
12 is that the study wasn't powered to show an effect  
13 in the CV risk cohort 2, and it only accounted for  
14 30 percent of the patients. I think if we exclude  
15 some of the patients, the statistical power is  
16 going to get even lower.

17 Second of all is if you exclude patients, we  
18 might end up introducing bias because those  
19 patients aren't randomized appropriately. I think  
20 we could do those analyses. I don't think we did.  
21 But if we thought that was important, we could do  
22 them, but it's hard to know how informative they

1 would be because of those limitations.

2 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Last question,  
3 Dr. Brittain?

4 DR. BRITTAIN: I did have one question, but  
5 I also just wanted to comment on the last comment,  
6 which was it is a baseline characteristic, so there  
7 shouldn't be any problem with excluding that.  
8 There's no issue with bias. Your other points you  
9 make are fine.

10 The only other question I had, I think other  
11 people have asked for this same analysis, but I'm  
12 not sure. It's exactly the same analysis, which is  
13 combining MACE with the arrhythmias and the  
14 bleeding events as if that were the endpoint and  
15 doing the time-to-event analysis.

16 I'm assuming, again, that the treatment  
17 group will look very good in that analysis, and, of  
18 course, it's sort of an unfair analysis. But if it  
19 is still very significant, I think that's an  
20 important result. I'm not sure. I've heard other  
21 comments that were very similar, and I wasn't sure  
22 if it was exactly the same.

1 DR. SHARRETT: This is John Sharretts. I  
2 think that's something we can take under  
3 advisement. I think the challenges with that is,  
4 in a post hoc analysis, what events do we include?  
5 Do you include all bleeding events, which is about  
6 400 in each arm, many of which are minor -- they're  
7 epistaxis and contusions -- or do you limit it to  
8 certain types of bleeding events?

9 Well, I think depending on how you do the  
10 analysis, you will get different results. I think  
11 with atrial fib and atrial flutter, I think, just  
12 on the ballpark, knowing that it was 1 or 200  
13 events in each arm versus 700 and 900 MACE events  
14 in each arm, I think the effects are going to be  
15 rather small. But again, I think it's something we  
16 could consider doing, but there are challenges with  
17 doing the analyses post hoc because we know the  
18 data, so we can choose what to include in the  
19 analysis.

20 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Brittain? No?

21 For the next minute or so, right before we  
22 break -- Dr. Yanoff?



1 DR. YANOFF: Sorry. I hope I'm not  
2 misremembering, but, Dr. Low Wang, I believe the  
3 company may have presented the analysis you were  
4 looking for in their presentation this morning, and  
5 I wonder if they could reshew that for you.

6 DR. LOW WANG: Actually, I did see that  
7 slide, except that they didn't show the hazard  
8 ratio. They showed only the adjusted risk  
9 difference, the absolute risk difference.

10 DR. YANOFF: Okay.

11 DR. BURMAN: Thank you, Dr. Yanoff, as well  
12 as Dr. Low Wang. In fact, that's what I wanted to  
13 do for the last minute or two, is summarize for the  
14 FDA, or the sponsor, specific questions that we'd  
15 like them to come back and answer to make it a  
16 little clearer.

17 One that hasn't been brought up, and  
18 Dr. Wilson brought it up to me, is -- you want to  
19 mention it?

20 DR. WILSON: For the diabetic patients, we  
21 expect to see pretty good care and lowering of A1c  
22 closer to target ranges, and we've not seen any

1 data on that for the diabetic patients; so some  
2 discussion, of if someone has an answer that's  
3 quick, that would be fine.

4 DR. SHARRETT: John Sharretts. I have an  
5 answer that's quick. We did analyses of the  
6 diabetes data. I believe in both arms, the mean  
7 A1c increased by about 0.2 percent from the  
8 beginning of the trial to the end of the study. It  
9 was almost identical in the two arms.

10 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Would the panel  
11 mention to the sponsor or the FDA specific  
12 questions that you wanted answered? Yes?

13 DR. NASON: Since someone just around the  
14 table -- the cutoff on the 10-year risk score,  
15 which is something the FDA hadn't seen before, I  
16 thought it would actually -- and since that's not  
17 prespecified and something chosen, after looking at  
18 the data, I thought it would be interesting if the  
19 sponsor could present that on a continuous  
20 cutpoint, basically.

21 You could imagine as a sliding scale on the  
22 risk score, you could then look at the effect and

1 the difference, instead of just fixing it at 10  
2 percent. I think that would be more useful than  
3 something that's been chosen ad hoc. So if you  
4 could show that, that would be helpful.

5 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Please mention your  
6 name for the record.

7 DR. NASON: Martha Mason. Sorry.

8 DR. BURMAN: Thank you; of course. Other  
9 specific issues that came up? Dr. Low Wang?

10 DR. LOW WANG: Just to mention again, in the  
11 sponsor's slide number 92, if you could please tell  
12 us the hazard ratio for the primary endpoint in  
13 that population, that would be great.

14 DR. BURMAN: And that will be after the  
15 break.

16 We will now break for lunch. We will  
17 reconvene again in the room one hour from now at  
18 1:05. Please take any personal belongings with  
19 you. Committee members, please remember, there  
20 should be no discussion of the meeting during lunch  
21 among yourselves, with the press, or any member of  
22 the audience. Thank you.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

(Whereupon, at 12:03 p.m., a lunch recess  
was taken.)

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(1:05 p.m.)

**Open Public Hearing**

DR. BURMAN: Good afternoon. We're going to start the OPH session.

Both the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process for information gathering and decision making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the sponsor, its product, and, if known, its direct competitors.

For example, this financial information may include the sponsor's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your attendance at the meeting. Likewise, FDA

1 encourages you at the beginning of your statement  
2 to advise the committee if you do not have any such  
3 financial relationships. If you choose not to  
4 address this issue of financial relationships at  
5 the beginning of your statement, it will not  
6 preclude you from speaking.

7 The FDA and the committee places great  
8 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
9 insights and comments provided can help the agency  
10 and this committee in their consideration of the  
11 issues before them. That said, in many instances  
12 and for many topics, there will be a variety of  
13 opinions. One of our goals today is for the open  
14 public hearing to be conducted in a fair and open  
15 manner, where every participant is listened to  
16 carefully and treated with dignity, courtesy, and  
17 respect. Therefore, please speak only when  
18 recognized by the chair. Thank you for your  
19 cooperation.

20 We have 23 speakers who will be given three  
21 minutes each. Will speaker number 1 step up to the  
22 podium and introduce yourself? Please state your

1 name and any organization you are representing, for  
2 the record.

3 DR. BRINTON: My name is Eliot Brinton. I  
4 am reading a statement on behalf of Seth Baum.

5 "Members of the Endocrine and Metabolic  
6 Drugs Advisory Committee, thank you for giving me  
7 the opportunity to share my thoughts regarding an  
8 expanded indication for icosapent ethyl. I am  
9 immediate past president of the American Society  
10 for Preventive Cardiology, and although I am  
11 speaking today on my own and not on the society's  
12 behalf, this leadership position is highly  
13 relevant.

14 "The society's mission to promote the  
15 prevention of cardiovascular disease and advocate  
16 for the preservation of cardiovascular health has  
17 been my personal and professional goal for the last  
18 20 years. Importantly, I spent the first part of  
19 my career almost exclusively treating, not  
20 preventing, cardiovascular disease. In cardiac  
21 catheterization laboratories, I tried to manage  
22 atherosclerosis long after its inception, often

1 during the throes of life-threatening and  
2 permanently devastating events.

3 "Recognizing the futility of this band-aid  
4 approach, I later turned my full attention to  
5 cardiovascular disease prevention, believing that  
6 with more strategic efforts on the part of  
7 clinicians and patients, combined with successful  
8 innovations by pharmaceutical companies, there  
9 would come a time when we would truly prevent the  
10 events that I had battled during my early years as  
11 a physician.

12 "Consistent with the tenets of the ASPC, I  
13 have maintained that heart attack, stroke, and even  
14 cardiovascular death can all be reduced or even  
15 averted. Rigorous research and development have  
16 indeed produced effective therapeutics.  
17 Unfortunately, costs has recently become an  
18 unexpected and unprecedented barrier to access for  
19 scientifically validated and FDA-approved  
20 therapies.

21 "This year in the U.S., over 1 million  
22 coronary events will occur, over \$400 billion will



1 be spent on CVD, and 800,000 people suffer a stroke  
2 with 90 percent of these being considered avertable  
3 had proper preventive strategies been in place. No  
4 one can dispute the need for new therapeutics that  
5 can effectively decrease the burden of CVD in  
6 America. Similarly, we can no longer argue that  
7 the cost of treatment is irrelevant. Therefore,  
8 what we desperately need are effective and low-cost  
9 solutions.

10 "Icosapent ethyl satisfies both criteria.  
11 REDUCE-IT demonstrated highly statistically  
12 significant reductions in stroke, MI, coronary  
13 revascularizations, unstable angina, and  
14 cardiovascular death. Icosapent ethyl reduced  
15 these events while being safe and well tolerated.  
16 In addition to being effective, the drug was also  
17 deemed cost effective by the Institute for Clinical  
18 and Economic Review.

19 "ICER, historically critical of  
20 pharmaceutical pricing, acknowledged in its recent  
21 review of icosapent ethyl that the drug is highly  
22 cost effective with an incremental cost per

1 quality-adjusted life-year of \$18,000 for the base  
2 case and \$16,000 when revascularization and  
3 unstable angina were considered, in addition to Mi,  
4 stroke, and CV death.

5 "The valuation of icosapent ethyl is,  
6 therefore, far better than the often cited \$50[000]  
7 to \$150,000 per quality needed to demonstrate cost  
8 effectiveness. Thus, icosapent ethyl is precisely  
9 the therapeutic we want and need. It is a highly  
10 effective, safe, and inexpensive drug that can be  
11 used to reduce the risk associated with our most  
12 prevalent and costly health problem, cardiovascular  
13 disease.

14 "In sum, as an impassioned leader in  
15 preventive cardiology, I believe that the expanded  
16 indication for icosapent ethyl is a must."

17 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much. I believe  
18 you're representing several people. Will speaker  
19 number 2 step up to the podium?

20 (Laughter.)

21 DR. BRINTON: Good. Yes, we've got slides.  
22 Thank you. This is on behalf of Professor Alberico

1 Catapano, a colleague and friend of mine from  
2 Italy.

3 "Thank you for allowing me to share my  
4 perspective. My name is Alberico Catapano. I'm a  
5 full professor of pharmacology at the University of  
6 Milano, director of the laboratory for the study of  
7 lipoproteins and atherosclerosis of the Lipid  
8 Clinic at the Bassini Hospital and of the Center of  
9 Epidemiology and Preventive Pharmacology of the  
10 University of Malano.

11 "Since 1972, I have been involved in the  
12 field of atherosclerosis, lipids, lipoproteins, and  
13 genetic dyslipidemias, and have authored more than  
14 460 scientific papers in peer-reviewed journals on  
15 these topics. I am past president of the European  
16 Atherosclerosis Society; chairman of the EAS  
17 Educational Guidelines and Corporate Activities  
18 Committee; and chairman of EAS/ESC Guidelines for  
19 the treatment of dyslipoproteinemias.

20 "Please allow me to provide perspectives on  
21 why leading European societies in cardiology  
22 updated guidelines to include icosapent ethyl, even

1       though the agent is not yet commercially available  
2       in Europe. Cardiovascular risk reduction and the  
3       role of triglycerides and triglyceride recycle  
4       proteins, such as VLDL and their remnants has been  
5       an area of much focus. We've been trained to  
6       measure and lower LDL to reduce cardiovascular  
7       risk, however, a more comprehensive approach is  
8       needed related to the role of all atherogenic  
9       lipoproteins; that is ApoB-containing lipoproteins.

10               "Years of study of cardiovascular disease,  
11       our need to understand the patient's full-risk  
12       profile, and connection of residual risk of  
13       dyslipidemia beyond LDL led the EAS/ESC guidelines  
14       to recommend triglyceride testing as part of  
15       routine lipid analysis with the same class and  
16       level as LDL. Triglyceride-rich lipoproteins  
17       should be reduced, especially in patients with  
18       diabetes, metabolic syndrome, and elevated  
19       triglyceride, and we have mandated secondary goals  
20       such as non-HDL incidence patients.

21               "Use of Omega-3 fatty acids to correct  
22       post-statin persistent atherogenic dyslipidemia is

1 an area of debate. On one hand, you have many  
2 failed trials studying low dose, 1 gram per day,  
3 EPA-DHA mixtures that do not affect plasma  
4 triglyceride. On the other, we have REDUCE-IT,  
5 studying a high dose, 4 grams per day, of an  
6 EPA-only agent, effectively reducing plasma TG and  
7 atherogenic lipoprotein burden and showing a 25  
8 percent relative risk reduction in MACE in patients  
9 on optimal therapy, including statins.

10 "What happened with icosapent ethyl, a  
11 combination of the right population, with the right  
12 agent, and the right dose? Based on these  
13 unprecedented and consistently robust results, we  
14 recommend that in high-risk or above patients with  
15 triglycerides between 135 and 499, despite statin  
16 therapy, Omega-3 fatty acids, that icosapent ethyl  
17 2 grams twice daily should be considered in  
18 combination with a statin.

19 "The validity and meaningfulness of data  
20 from this single REDUCE-IT trial was compelling and  
21 meaningful in addressing risk we recognize in many  
22 patients, both who have had an event and those who

1 are at very high risk of having their first. I  
2 hope my comments are helpful in your decision, and  
3 respectfully wish to thank you for the time to  
4 present my opinion on this clinically relevant  
5 topic."

6 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Brinton, thank you. Before  
7 you step down, very quickly, please announce any  
8 financial relationships you have or support for  
9 coming to the meeting.

10 DR. BRINTON: I will do that right now. I  
11 have travel support from Amarin to be here. I also  
12 have received honoraria as a speaker and consultant  
13 to them. I'm also a consultant to AstraZeneca, a  
14 competitor of Amarin in this field. I have no  
15 equity position in any of these companies.

16 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
17 speaker step up to the podium, introduce yourself,  
18 and note any potential conflicts?

19 DR. FOX-RAWLINGS: Thank you for the  
20 opportunity to speak today on behalf of the  
21 National Center for Health Research. I am  
22 Dr. Stephanie Fox-Rawlings. Our center analyzes

1 scientific and medical data to provide objective  
2 health information to patients, health  
3 professionals, and policy makers. We do not accept  
4 funding from drug or medical device companies, so I  
5 have no conflicts of interest.

6 Drugs to help reduce the cardiovascular  
7 events saves lives. The REDUCE-IT study provides  
8 encouraging data that AMR101 may help, but there  
9 are some important concerns that must be addressed  
10 before approval. Let me start by commending the  
11 sponsors for studying more than 8,000 patients for  
12 a median of 4.9 years. Unfortunately, the sponsor  
13 provided only one phase 3 clinical trial studying  
14 MACE.

15 As we all know, replication is the key to  
16 scientific evidence. Independent clinical trials  
17 could have smaller or larger effects due to  
18 differences in patient demographics, comorbidities,  
19 as well as other factors. For example, there was a  
20 statistically significant effect for men but not  
21 for women. The trend was close to significant for  
22 women, but close doesn't count. Without a second

1 study, it's impossible to know if this treatment is  
2 effective for women.

3 We share FDA's concern that the placebo may  
4 have interacted with statin absorption because this  
5 could have affected the rate of cardiovascular  
6 events. While the FDA analysis suggested that the  
7 effect was estimated to be small, we can't know how  
8 completely the FDA was able to estimate all the  
9 ways this interaction could affect cardiovascular  
10 risk.

11 The mission of the FDA is to provide  
12 patients with real clinically meaningful benefits  
13 and that those benefits outweigh the risks. In  
14 this case, at least some patients taking the drug  
15 had an increased risk for adverse events like  
16 atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter or for  
17 bleeding. It is important that the reduction in  
18 the risk for cardiovascular events outweighs these  
19 risk for harm.

20 As advisors to the FDA, it is essential that  
21 you speak on behalf of patients' safety as you  
22 carefully consider the data available for how this



1 drug could help or harm patients. We agree with  
2 the FDA that the indication is too broad because it  
3 would include patients who were not studied in the  
4 phase 3 trial. If you believe that the FDA should  
5 grant approval, we respectfully urge you to limit  
6 the indication to a more appropriate population.  
7 Thank you.

8 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
9 speaker approach the podium and give any conflicts  
10 of interest?

11 MR. SHIRLEY: My name is David Shirley.  
12 Roughly six years ago, the question was asked of 11  
13 advisory committee members in the same room if they  
14 thought there was sufficient evidence that Vascepa  
15 would lower cardiovascular events; 9 members voted  
16 against approving Vascepa and only 2 voted in  
17 favor. I must admit that I most likely would have  
18 voted right along with the other 9 because of the  
19 wording of the question and the limited studies  
20 available at that time, but I cringe to think how  
21 much unnecessary pain and suffering could have been  
22 eliminated had there been a vote that day.

1           Now though, that question has been answered  
2 with a resounding yes. Vascepa does lower  
3 cardiovascular events and even saves lives. My  
4 journey with Vascepa started years before the  
5 ADCOM, when I was out to prove that it was nothing  
6 more than a scam. I couldn't believe that anything  
7 derived from fish oil could prevent heart disease  
8 and that JELIS was a manipulated study run by  
9 dishonest researchers.

10           After many years of diligently studying the  
11 science of EPA, I came to know for myself that  
12 REDUCE-IT would be successful because science is  
13 governed by laws which must be obeyed. EPA has  
14 molecular laws which it, too, must follow when it  
15 is either acting or being acted upon, and these  
16 results are predictable. It doesn't have a choice  
17 whether it wants to follow the laws or not; it  
18 must.

19           That's why I love the incredible p-values in  
20 REDUCE-IT. Statistics protects us from making  
21 foolish interpretations and gives us confidence in  
22 our understanding. Some studies, however, are not

1       powered to give significant p-values, especially  
2       when dealing with smaller subgroups or subsets.  
3       That is where reason and common sense must be used.  
4       Look at how the subgroup is studying and how it's  
5       trending. Use past scientific experiences and lean  
6       on the understanding of others with deeper  
7       knowledge in these areas for direction.

8               Now, six years later, we have a significant  
9       outcomes study that we can gain confidence from.  
10       Have you thought about why you were chosen to sit  
11       on this advisory committee at this time in history?  
12       This is probably the most important advisory  
13       committee that will be held over the next decade or  
14       possibly longer. Your opinion will have huge  
15       ramifications on how heart disease in the U.S. is  
16       treated from this point on.

17              You're the pioneers. Your sacrifices and  
18       knowledge have led you to this much deserved  
19       privilege, and burden, on how to treat the number  
20       one disease condition in the U.S. and the world.  
21       Please be wise and err on the side of treating and  
22       protecting individuals who may be at risk since

1 Vascepa has such an unusual safety profile.

2           Use the power statistics when appropriate,  
3 and when not, use reason, common sense, lean on  
4 your professional life experiences and the wisdom  
5 of others in your areas of expertise. And finally,  
6 realize that it's not the FDA or Amarin that you  
7 represent today; it's me. It's everyone behind me.  
8 It's your family. Basically, it's every American,  
9 whether they understand what cardiovascular disease  
10 is or not.

11           I have complete trust that you will do what  
12 is best for the American people and stop the delay  
13 in people getting the appropriate treatment. Thank  
14 you.

15           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
16 speaker come to the podium and note any conflicts  
17 of interest?

18           DR. BANSAL: I am a clinician practicing  
19 internal medicine in endocrinology since 1990, and  
20 I have my expenses paid for the travel by Amarin.  
21 I would like to present two cases to suggest these  
22 are two representative cases I've seen in my own

1 clinical practice, where I would suggest the use of  
2 the product in question today as recommended by the  
3 ADA in their standard of recommendations in March  
4 of 2019.

5 The first patient is a 60-year-old male.  
6 Since 2001, after his first myocardial infarction  
7 and at the age of 40, his risk factors included  
8 dyslipidemia, metabolic syndrome, smoking, and  
9 obesity. He was treated with ACE inhibitors,  
10 high-dose statins, antiplatelet drugs, and beta  
11 blockers, and gave up smoking.

12 By 2007, he had developed non-insulin  
13 dependent diabetes, which is currently treated with  
14 Metformin GLP-1 and an SGLT2 for an A1c of 6.5.  
15 His blood pressure is well controlled. He's  
16 treated with fibrates and Niaspan in the past. He  
17 continued to have recurrent episodes of obstructive  
18 coronary artery disease requiring hospitalizations  
19 and 5 stents.

20 Next slide, please. His current lipid  
21 profile shows a total cholesterol of 180,  
22 triglycerides of 380, HDL of 38 with a calculated

1 LDL of 70. After the REDUCE-IT trial, I  
2 recommended IPE, and his pharmacist manager advises  
3 him to use OTC fish oil due to cost and reviewing  
4 the package insert. His visit to the cardiologist,  
5 returned back, was not a fan of fish oil.

6 The second case, the next slide please, is a  
7 48-year-old white male of Asian descent,  
8 non-insulin-dependent diabetes, non-smoker,  
9 sedentary, abdominal obesity, and family history of  
10 coronary artery disease. He's adequately  
11 controlled. His total cholesterol is 146,  
12 triglycerides are 280, and HDL is 39. Despite two  
13 appeals to the pharmacy managers, it is not  
14 approved as an indication.

15 Hence, just calculating in my clinical  
16 practice, I think I would save a hundred events a  
17 year, and I would therefore recommend that the FDA  
18 and the experts consider this as an adequate  
19 indication.

20 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Would you state  
21 your name for the record? I apologize. I didn't  
22 ask earlier.

1 DR. BANSAL: Sorry. My name is Sudhir  
2 Bansal. I'm a clinical endocrinologist.

3 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
4 speaker walk up to the podium and state your name,  
5 any organization you are representing, and  
6 potential conflicts?

7 DR. D'AGOSTINO: Hi. Good afternoon. My  
8 name is Dr. Ronald D'Agostino. I am a clinical  
9 cardiologist. Thank you, EMDAC committee, for the  
10 opportunity to present my thoughts to you about  
11 approving a new drug application for Vascepa,  
12 icosapent ethyl. My disclaimer, Amarin has paid  
13 for my travel expenses to attend the meeting. In  
14 the past, I've received honoraria as a promotional  
15 speaker from Amarin for Vascepa, and I do have an  
16 equity position in the company. 19:55

17 I am a board certified internist and  
18 cardiologist and fellow of the American College of  
19 Cardiology and the American College of Physicians.  
20 I've been in practice since 1992. I hold academic  
21 positions at several university medical schools,  
22 and I'm affiliated with several university hospital

1 systems.

2 My primary goal is to safely take the very  
3 best care of my patients by encouraging a healthy  
4 and active lifestyle, and employing optimal medical  
5 treatments as appropriate and needed. To do so, I  
6 reached for professional guidelines, the medical  
7 literature, my own clinical experience, and to that  
8 of my trusted and esteemed colleagues.

9 Incorporating all of this input leads me to  
10 conclude, without any reservation or hesitation,  
11 that adding Vascepa to optimal medical therapy,  
12 including appropriate statin therapy, for patients  
13 who have even just mildly elevated triglyceride  
14 levels greater than 135 milligram per deciliter,  
15 and cardiovascular disease, or type 2 diabetes with  
16 just one additional cardiovascular risk factor,  
17 will significantly reduce their risk of having a  
18 major adverse cardiovascular event, MACE, and most  
19 importantly reduce their risk of a cardiovascular  
20 death.

21 I've been prescribing Vascepa for many years  
22 for my patients with hypertriglyceridemia and



1 established cardiovascular disease, or type 2  
2 diabetes, with great success, and virtually no  
3 adverse side effects outside of occasional mild  
4 gastrointestinal upset or arthralgias.

5           You all well know the formidable Vascepa  
6 data, especially from the REDUCE-IT trial, which  
7 the New England Journal of Medicine Journal Watch  
8 praised as the single most important study of 2019.  
9 The ADA, NLA, NHA, and the European societies of  
10 cardiology and atherosclerosis have incorporated  
11 the REDUCE-IT findings into their guidelines.

12           Not since the introduction of statin therapy  
13 have we had such a profound addition to our  
14 important cardiovascular and lipid treatments. As  
15 you know, we have not seen cardiovascular benefit  
16 with the over-the-counter fish oil supplements,  
17 which are entirely different in variable products,  
18 and, unfortunately, many of our patients turn to  
19 these products, thinking that they are helpful, and  
20 many of my own patients turn to them when my  
21 prescribed Vascepa is not covered by their  
22 insurance plans.

1           So I respectfully ask that you advise the  
2           FDA to grant Vascepa a new drug application so that  
3           we may properly prescribe it to our appropriate  
4           patients with FDA approval, which will hopefully  
5           enable better access to it for our patients. Thank  
6           you for your attention.

7           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Brinton, We  
8           welcome you back to the podium. Please state who  
9           you are representing and any potential conflicts,  
10          and your name.

11          DR. BRINTON: So this is Dr. Brinton. I'm  
12          representing Antonio M. Gotto, Jr. He did not  
13          state his conflicts, so I can't comment on that.  
14          But I will read his statement.

15          "I'm pleased to present to this open public  
16          hearing session. I have studied lipids,  
17          atherosclerosis, and CV disease for over 50 years.  
18          During this time, I have treated thousands of  
19          patients with dyslipidemia. I was a principal  
20          investigator in the coronary primary prevention  
21          trial and participated in many other lipid trials.  
22          I have served as the president of the American

1 Heart Association, the International  
2 Atherosclerosis Association, and the National Lipid  
3 Association.

4 "My opinions expressed in support of an FDA  
5 indication for reducing ASCVD with icosapent ethyl  
6 are personal. I do not speak on behalf of any  
7 organization, but I do feel I represent the 5-plus  
8 plus million Americans with ASCVD and diabetes with  
9 elevated triglycerides.

10 "These individuals are at high risk of a CV  
11 event despite optimal treatment with statins and  
12 LDL cholesterol levels below 100 milligrams per  
13 deciliter. This represents an unmet clinical need  
14 with no FDA approved effective therapy. Persons  
15 with diabetes are at especially high risk, and  
16 several treatment guidelines have classified  
17 diabetes as being a coronary heart disease  
18 equivalent.

19 "In my opinion, REDUCE-IT is a landmark  
20 study with a clinically significant reduction in CV  
21 events. No other study of subjects with diabetes  
22 or hypertriglyceridemia has ever shown such

1 dramatic results. I chaired the DSMB of the NIH-  
2 sponsored ACCORD study with thousands of diabetics,  
3 and as the father of two diabetic daughters, I have  
4 a personal knowledge of the CV ravages caused by  
5 this disease.

6 "Adding fenofibrate to baseline statin  
7 therapy resulted in no benefit in these diabetic  
8 subjects, whereas adding icosapent ethyl by  
9 diabetics and others with ASCVD in the REDUCE-IT  
10 trial led to a remarkable decrease in events. I  
11 strongly urge approval of icosapent ethyl to  
12 prevent ASCVD in patients with ASCVD, or diabetes  
13 with one other risk factor, and individuals on  
14 statin therapy with triglycerides greater than 135.

15 "The benefit greatly outweighs the risk and  
16 has the potential for decreasing pain and suffering  
17 in millions of patients. Thank you for allowing me  
18 to speak."

19 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. I wanted to mention  
20 that there is a clicker for any slides for any of  
21 the speakers, that's on the podium. We will invite  
22 our next speaker. Please state your name, the

1 organization you're representing, and any potential  
2 conflicts.

3 DR. BRINTON: I'm Dr. Eliot Brinton,  
4 president of Utah Lipid Center --

5 (Laughter.)

6 DR. BRINTON: -- at Salt Lake City, in case  
7 you didn't know who I was, and I want to tell you  
8 why I'm strongly in favor of this new indication,  
9 the proposed indication for icosapent ethyl. First  
10 of all, I've had the good fortune of being involved  
11 in lots of teaching opportunities around the  
12 country and various large meetings. But most  
13 relevant to today, lots of small group meetings.  
14 I've conducted more than 3,000 small group  
15 seminars, primarily on the subject of lipids;  
16 secondarily on the subject of diabetes, with more  
17 than 40,000 U.S. based clinicians.

18 I've also had the opportunity for a front  
19 row seat in guidelines from ACE. In LA, I was a  
20 reviewer for the REDUCE-IT statement that has been  
21 mentioned already. I'll mention it again later;  
22 past president of the American Board of Clinical

1 Lipidology, which is the only board certification  
2 entity for lipidologists; of AHA, I was a co-author  
3 of the scientific statement, which has been  
4 mentioned, and I'll mention it again, various other  
5 societies, and a steering committee member for  
6 REDUCE-IT.

7           Is there an unmet need? Yes. This was  
8 mentioned earlier, but let me just reiterate. This  
9 is a slide you've seen already. Randomized  
10 clinical trial data from this trial and other  
11 trials has shown that there is an excess risk  
12 despite aggressive statin therapy with  
13 triglycerides that remain elevated. Many  
14 observational studies in this one and others have  
15 shown the same finding.

16           Icosapent ethyl meets this unmet need.  
17 Mention has not yet been made about the paper that  
18 came out Monday of this week. We showed a decrease  
19 in total mortality in a U.S. population, a subgroup  
20 of REDUCE-IT, a prespecified endpoint. We also see  
21 something that's very relevant to the deliberations  
22 of the committee across risk factor subgroups'

1 consistency, including age.

2 Yes, the primary endpoint suggested a little  
3 bit of a difference, but in the key secondary  
4 endpoint, which is more robust in heart endpoints,  
5 there was no difference; also, no difference by age  
6 in the U.S. subpopulation of REDUCE-IT; no  
7 difference by age in JELIS; a 30 percent reduction  
8 in total events relevant to secondary prevention.  
9 In contrast, as has been stated, other triglyceride  
10 lowering treatments do not have those data.

11 So what about primary prevention? Very  
12 important, a key question I think for the  
13 committee; comparable CVD event reduction, no  
14 indication of heterogeneity whatsoever between  
15 primary and secondary. Why is this important? I  
16 do not want to have to tell my patients, "Sorry. I  
17 can't treat you until you have your heart attack.  
18 And then if you're still alive, come back, and I  
19 will treat you." That is not a good discussion to  
20 have. We have way too many sudden cardiac deaths,  
21 first heart attack, and as was shown earlier, 31  
22 percent reduction of sudden cardiac deaths in

1 REDUCE-IT.

2           So does it meet this unmet need? Yes. This  
3 is a slide for the discussion of the presentation  
4 of REDUCE-IT, a DHA meeting showing icosapent ethyl  
5 added to that list of statin adjuncts proven to  
6 work, which my pointer or my slide advancer is not  
7 doing. Two guidelines [inaudible - mic off].

8           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
9 speaker come to the podium? State your name, any  
10 organization you're representing, and any  
11 conflicts.

12           DR. MASON: I'm not Eliot Brinton. I'm  
13 Preston Mason today --

14           (Laughter.)

15           DR. MASON: -- though he's a great guy.

16           I'm affiliated with Brigham and Women's  
17 Hospital and Lucid Research, though I was not  
18 involved with the REDUCE-IT trial. I have received  
19 consulting and research support from the applicant  
20 and other companies in this area. I'd like to  
21 discuss the importance of having a prescription  
22 product for treatment at the right formulation, the



1 right dose, and the right patients like in REDUCE-  
2 IT.

3 I recently was asked to speak for the  
4 American Heart Association on the role of dietary  
5 supplements. This is my disclosure for that  
6 particular presentation when it comes to dietary  
7 supplements. These are widely used, and there's a  
8 lot of confusion over their appropriateness. Many  
9 confuse them as FDA regulated OTC products, and  
10 their advertising would be very confusing to  
11 patients and consumers alike, promoting heart  
12 health and even prescription quality.

13 When in fact we did an analysis of what's in  
14 these dietary supplements, only about a third is  
15 Omega-3 fatty acid, a full third is saturated fat,  
16 and another third is other types of oils of unknown  
17 health benefits. If you isolate the dietary  
18 supplement, it's actually a solid at room  
19 temperature compared, of course, to a prescription  
20 product.

21 The reason also for the damaging effects of  
22 these is that they're highly oxidized, even

1 according to industry standards, and that's because  
2 they're a byproduct of an industrial process  
3 primarily designed to make protein feed. I don't  
4 know how this was justified, but they gave healthy  
5 subjects oxidized fish oil, and after a period of  
6 7 weeks, there was a significant elevation in  
7 non-HDL cholesterol, LDL, and remnant cholesterol.  
8 So these are not a neutral effect but actually can  
9 promote dyslipidemia.

10 It's important because Omega-3 fatty acids  
11 like EPA are rapidly incorporated to lipoprotein  
12 particles. If they're not oxidized, they're very  
13 effective in protecting them from oxidation, as we  
14 and others have observed. We even see differences  
15 between EPA and other Omega-3 fatty acids with  
16 respect to this atheroprotective benefit.

17 Here, we're looking at oxidation over time  
18 and different ApoB-containing particles. You can  
19 see that only EPA was able to preserve LDL from  
20 oxidation compared to DHA or vehicle, and that's  
21 because even small changes in the number of carbons  
22 or double bonds can have very profound effects on

1       how these molecules interact with cells and  
2       lipoprotein particles.

3               So the conclusion is that fish oil  
4       supplements are not appropriate for patients for  
5       the reasons stated here. Thank you very much.

6               DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
7       speaker come to the podium? State your name, any  
8       organization you're supporting, and any conflicts?

9               DR. UUSINARKAUS: My name is Kari  
10       Uusinarkaus, and I am a primary care physician in  
11       Colorado Springs. I'm also an adjunct assistant  
12       professor of family medicine at the University of  
13       Colorado. I did receive travel support from the  
14       applicant, as well as having spoken for them and an  
15       equity interest.

16               I have a busy primary care practice. I see  
17       20 to 27 patients on a daily basis. As the data  
18       indicates, a lot of what I see is cardiovascular  
19       treatment or prevention. That is what I focus my  
20       practice on. I had a patient that came into my  
21       office about two weeks ago. We'll call him Joe.  
22       Joe is 52 years old, Hispanic. He has a sedentary

1 job. He's got two teenage children.

2 His chronic medical issues include diabetes,  
3 hypertension, dyslipidemia, and obesity. His  
4 medications include a high potency statin, blood  
5 pressure meds, including lisinopril and  
6 hydrochlorothiazide, and Metformin. His BMI is 35.  
7 His recent lipid profile showed a well-controlled  
8 LDL cholesterol of 90. His triglycerides remained  
9 elevated at 210.

10 I reviewed the REDUCE-IT data with my  
11 patient Joe. He sounded interested. I went ahead  
12 and prescribed icosapent ethyl, 2 grams BID.  
13 Shortly thereafter, I received a denial letter from  
14 the insurance company. I went ahead and filled out  
15 a prior authorization form, which took several  
16 minutes, and then I had my medical assistant submit  
17 it.

18 Several days later, I received another  
19 denial letter, so I requested a peer-to-peer, which  
20 had to be scheduled a few days in the future. When  
21 the day arrived, the physician on the other end  
22 happened to not even practice in the state that I

1 practiced in but was from New York. I asked her  
2 about covering icosapent ethyl for this patient, as  
3 he fit the criteria for REDUCE-IT perfectly. She  
4 had never heard of the REDUCE-IT data, so lovingly,  
5 I offered to send her a copy of the New England  
6 Journal article, which I did. It's two weeks later  
7 now, and I'm still waiting to hear back from the  
8 insurance company on the coverage for this agent.

9 So what I would appeal to the committee  
10 would be to look at the data. There are many, many  
11 patients that would benefit from it. I would like  
12 to prescribe the medication without the roadblocks  
13 that are currently in place for me being able to  
14 prescribe it. Thank you for your attention and  
15 consideration.

16 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
17 speaker come to the podium? State your name, any  
18 organization you are presenting, and potential  
19 conflicts.

20 MR. POLLNER: Hi. My name is Mark Pollner,  
21 and I'm a patient on Vascepa, and I have received  
22 travel support from Amarin. In 1996, at the age of

1 43, I had a heart attack and ended up with double  
2 bypass surgery. About 10 years later, I had a  
3 stent procedure. Imagine at such a young age with  
4 young children, a stay-at-home wife, many financial  
5 responsibilities, my career going well, and more  
6 importantly, so much to live for.

7           Fortunately, I recovered from my surgery and  
8 was back to work in 6 weeks, full time in 10 weeks.  
9 I changed my diet, began to exercise more, which  
10 became a family activity, and more importantly, my  
11 cardiologist put me on a regimen of medications to  
12 lower my cholesterol, heart rate, and  
13 triglycerides. My heart rate and triglycerides  
14 went down traumatically, but my triglycerides did  
15 not change much. I tried different fish oils and  
16 niacin, which I had some side effects from.

17           About a year ago, I was introduced to  
18 Vascepa. After a month, I saw my triglycerides  
19 decrease and I had no side effects. From what I  
20 have read over the recent months, Vascepa not only  
21 reduces triglycerides level but also has a profound  
22 effect on reducing the risk of a cardiovascular

1 event, especially if you're on a statin.

2           Personally, I think it behooves the medical,  
3 pharmaceutical, and insurance companies to change  
4 the parameters of this drug. Just think of the  
5 financial implications if we can lower the risk of  
6 cardiovascular events. I think the drug pays for  
7 itself in so many ways.

8           In closing, if there were more medicines to  
9 improve your health and decrease the risk of  
10 cardiovascular event, then they should be available  
11 to the public. All the data shows that Vascepa  
12 meets this criteria, so therefore it should be  
13 available to patients with a cardiac history whose  
14 triglycerides are above 135 milligrams per  
15 deciliter.

16           I can't stress enough how impactful having  
17 what happened to me, particularly at age 43,  
18 affected my family, friends, and colleagues.  
19 Obviously, if this can be avoided, it can make such  
20 a difference in people's lives. I would like to  
21 add that we are all looking to reduce healthcare  
22 costs. Isn't prescribing Vascepa cheaper than the

1 alternatives? Thank you.

2 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
3 speaker come to the podium? State your name, any  
4 organization you're representing, and potential  
5 conflicts.

6 DR. LUI: I'm Henry Lui from Jackson,  
7 Tennessee. Amarin is supporting my travel, but I  
8 am not being compensated for my time. This  
9 presentation is mine alone, representing myself as  
10 a concerned clinical practicing physician. In  
11 private practice for over 25 years, I am both a  
12 board certified interventional cardiologist and  
13 lipids specialist and a medical director of  
14 Research Associates of Jackson, one of the sites  
15 for the REDUCE-IT trial.

16 REDUCE-IT showed there was no difference in  
17 benefit between the lower and upper triglyceride  
18 tertiles, and Dr. Ann Marie Navar from Duke showed  
19 the risk for cardiovascular disease rises rapidly,  
20 even with low triglycerides below 150. In fact,  
21 the risk appears to start perhaps even at 50. Do  
22 we really know what a normal triglyceride level is



1 for Americans?

2 West Tennessee is one of the highest rates  
3 of both diabetes and cardiovascular disease in this  
4 country. For example, I currently have several  
5 patients who had bypass surgery in their late  
6 thirties, some being diabetic. They subsequently  
7 needed coronary stents a few years later before the  
8 age of 40 or at 40. I attempted to add icosapent  
9 ethyl after the REDUCE-IT trial resulted, but  
10 failed because the drug plants rejected its use  
11 because of the current label.

12 This is one of several similar situations in  
13 which access to this most needed drug is woefully  
14 inadequate. I am frustrated by drug plants who  
15 utilize stated labeling to withhold or assign high  
16 co-pays, making it cost prohibitive for patients.  
17 Resubmitting the denials also waste my time.

18 Can we reliably say patients on statins and  
19 unable to achieve LDL less than 100 be eligible for  
20 icosapent ethyl? Do we really need to tell a  
21 40-year-old patient who had bypass surgery he or  
22 she is not eligible but will need to wait until age

1 45? Do diabetics at age 40 with 4 or more risk  
2 factors need to wait until age 50 or until they  
3 have their first event, which may of course be  
4 sudden death?

5 We treat patients, not numbers. By  
6 assigning an age, or a triglyceride number, or  
7 anything else other than simply to lower  
8 cardiovascular disease, morbidity, and mortality,  
9 the drug clans can limit access to this most needed  
10 drug for such a high-risk population. By reducing  
11 tens of thousands of cardiovascular related events  
12 per year, our society can truly benefit long term.  
13 Thank you.

14 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
15 speaker come to the podium? State your name, any  
16 organization you're representing, and potential  
17 conflicts.

18 MS. ROSS: Good afternoon. My name is Joyce  
19 Ross. I'm an independent nurse practitioner and  
20 clinical lipid specialist with greater than 23  
21 years of clinical experience in the field of  
22 dyslipidemia and cardiovascular risk intervention,

1 with my clinical affiliation at the University of  
2 Pennsylvania and mostly with Dr. Daniel Rader.

3 I am past president of the national  
4 Association, as well as the Preventive  
5 Cardiovascular Nurses Association. I am not  
6 representing those organizations today; rather, I  
7 am participating independently as a concerned  
8 healthcare provider. In full transparency, please  
9 note that I have received travel assistance from  
10 Amarin for the meeting.

11 For greater than 100 years, cardiovascular  
12 disease has been shown to be the number one killer  
13 of the American population. In spite of huge  
14 advances in treatment modalities, many patients  
15 continue to experience cardiovascular events in the  
16 setting of well-controlled LDL cholesterol.

17 Needless to say, this is a major cause of  
18 disillusionment, both on the part of the patient  
19 and the healthcare provider. This type of  
20 recurrent crisis begs for proven affordable and  
21 accessible therapy to stop the bleeding.  
22 Healthcare providers are often frustrated with

1 regard to seeing patients with well-controlled LDL  
2 cholesterol, but triglycerides less than 500 going  
3 on to second, third, or even fourth events.

4 To date, we have no approved to treatment  
5 except lifestyle management and tighter control of  
6 diabetes, and other concomitant medical conditions.  
7 This creates a conundrum for the patient and the  
8 provider as well.

9 It is frustrating to have patients do what  
10 is recommended, such as exercise, diet, along with  
11 taking their medication, only to have further  
12 progression of their disease. The very worst  
13 conversation you will have with your patient or  
14 their family is when they look at you and say,  
15 after their second cardiac event, "What happened?  
16 I was doing everything you asked."

17 Research that has been recently produced  
18 with the REDUCE-IT reveals data is not just about  
19 cholesterol levels, but there are suggestions that  
20 other pleiotropic effects, and as you heard already  
21 today, about how this changes and informs clinical  
22 practice. The question, though, is who should be

1 treated?

2 John is a 66-year-old man, status post MI at  
3 age 43, and is a second heart attack for him. He  
4 had another one at 58. His BMI is 31,  
5 hypertension, and he is a smoker, and he has  
6 regular standard therapies. His LDL cholesterol  
7 currently is 68 milligrams per deciliter and  
8 triglycerides are 185 milligrams per deciliter. He  
9 is not fully compliant with his lifestyle  
10 management. The question is, what is a provider to  
11 do?

12 Lifestyle management, smoke cessation, and  
13 weight loss and regular exercise, of course, are  
14 the most important things to start with. But what  
15 about this gentlemen? 68 milligrams per deciliter  
16 for LDL -- I'm done? [Inaudible - mic off].

17 DR. BURMAN: I'm sorry. The time has  
18 expired, but I think we got your message and  
19 appreciate your comments. Thank you for coming  
20 down.

21 Could we have the next speaker come to the  
22 podium? Note your name or any organization you're

1 representing, and your potential conflicts.

2 MS. KELLY: Good afternoon. My name is  
3 Taylor Kelly, and I serve as a policy advisor to  
4 Aimed Alliance, a 501(c)(3) nonprofit health policy  
5 organization that works to protect and enhance the  
6 rights of healthcare consumers and providers. Our  
7 funders are listed on our  
8 website@aimedalliance.org/alliance members, which  
9 include Amarin.

10 On behalf of Aimed Alliance, thank you for  
11 the opportunity to provide the patient perspective  
12 regarding why the FDA should approve Vascepa's  
13 pending supplemental NDA to reduce the risk of  
14 cardiovascular events as an adjunct to statin  
15 therapy in adult patients with elevated  
16 triglyceride levels.

17 As you know, Vascepa is already FDA approved  
18 to reduce triglyceride levels in adult patients  
19 with severe hypertriglyceridemia. Additionally,  
20 Vascepa has been shown to reduce the risk of  
21 cardiovascular events when used in combination with  
22 statin therapy in adult patients with elevated

1 triglyceride levels.

2           While a healthcare practitioner can  
3 currently choose to prescribe Vascepa to reduce  
4 such risk, the practitioner would be prescribing  
5 off-label. Private health plans are not required  
6 to cover an off-label use of an FDA-approved drug.  
7 When plans do cover off-label therapies, such  
8 coverage is often contingent on benefit utilization  
9 management policies such as prior authorization.

10           Prior authorization policies require a  
11 healthcare provider or a patient to obtain approval  
12 from the health plan before it will cover the cost  
13 of a treatment or medical service. This practice  
14 can delay access to life-saving treatments,  
15 interfere with the patient/practitioner  
16 relationship, and can be applied in a manner that  
17 is inconsistent with sound scientific evidence.

18           According to a recent study, off-label use  
19 is the most common reason for prior authorization  
20 denials. Consequently, we are hopeful that the  
21 approval of Vascepa for the additional indication  
22 of reducing the risk of cardiovascular events may

1 improve access to this treatment without burdensome  
2 benefit utilization management requirements.

3 Vascepa also provides significant value for  
4 cardiovascular patients as an FDA-approved  
5 prescription EPA Omega-3 fatty acid treatment.

6 Currently, there are many dietary supplements that  
7 contain Omega-3 fatty acids, however, dietary  
8 supplements are not intended to treat medical  
9 conditions. They are not required to satisfy the  
10 rigorous FDA requirements that ensure safety and  
11 efficacy before they go to market. They may lack  
12 uniform doses, contain contaminants, or even lack  
13 the active ingredient. As such, dietary  
14 supplements can be unreliable, and in some cases  
15 dangerous.

16 An unreliable and ineffective dietary  
17 supplement may not work as intended and leave the  
18 patient's condition untreated, which may result in  
19 disease progression. This is particularly  
20 troubling for cardiovascular patients for whom the  
21 use of an ineffective dietary supplement may result  
22 in heart attack or stroke.



1           Consequently, an FDA-approved prescription  
2           Omega-3 fatty acid product to reduce the risk of  
3           cardiovascular events can improve health outcomes  
4           for this patient population by providing a  
5           consistent, safe, and effective option to lower  
6           elevated triglyceride levels. As such, Aimed  
7           Alliance recommends that the FDA approve the  
8           supplemental NDA for Vascepa. Thank you again for  
9           the opportunity to speak today.

10           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
11           speaker come to the podium? State your name, any  
12           company you're representing, and potential  
13           conflicts.

14           DR. GOODMAN: Thank you for giving me this  
15           opportunity to speak to explain my personal  
16           experiences with Vascepa. I have not accepted any  
17           compensation from Amarin. I am an 85-year-old  
18           retired ophthalmologist. I practiced medicine for  
19           over 40 years. During this time, I taught  
20           residents and students at Harvard, Tufts, and BU  
21           Medical School. I was an associate clinical  
22           professor at Boston University Medical School.

1           I have experienced 5 separate cardiovascular  
2 events, including 3 heart attacks and 2 strokes. I  
3 realize I'm at high risk for another cardiovascular  
4 event even though I've maintained normal  
5 triglycerides over the years. I believe that  
6 because I've been able to take Vascepa starting in  
7 2017, I've had no cardiovascular events since then.

8           I experienced my first heart attack in 2001  
9 and had my first stent implant at that time. I was  
10 prescribed Lipitor and had been taking it ever  
11 since. This first heart attack was followed by two  
12 more in 2003 and 2017, with two more stents being  
13 implanted. In addition, I had 2 strokes in 2006  
14 and 2011. My cardiologist, however, continued to  
15 refuse to prescribe Vascepa because my  
16 triglycerides were normal. However, having had 2  
17 strokes, I was also under the care of a  
18 neurologist.

19           In 2017, my neurologist agreed to prescribe  
20 Vascepa for me, and I've been using Vascepa ever  
21 since, and have had no cardiovascular events since  
22 starting Vascepa. In 2018, my cardiologist learned

1 the results of REDUCE-IT. He finally agreed to  
2 prescribe Vascepa. He was impressed with the fact  
3 that even the patients with normal triglycerides  
4 were found to benefit from the reduction of  
5 cardiovascular events after using Vascepa.

6 I presently understand that while Vascepa's  
7 effectiveness in reducing triglycerides is  
8 important, even more important is its effectiveness  
9 in reducing inflammation for all patients. Thank  
10 you.

11 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Please state your  
12 name -- I'm sorry -- for the record.

13 DR. GOODMAN: My name is Edward Goodman.

14 DR. BURMAN: Say it again, please.

15 DR. GOODMAN: Edward Goodman.

16 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

17 DR. GOODMAN: Thank you.

18 DR. BURMAN: Will the next speaker come to  
19 the podium? State your name, any organization  
20 you're representing, and potential conflicts.

21 MS. NORTON: Good afternoon. My name is  
22 Anna Norton, and I serve as CEO of DiabetesSisters,

1 a national nonprofit organization whose mission is  
2 to provide support and education to women living  
3 with or at risk of diabetes.

4 Our community consists of thousands of women  
5 of varying ages, ethnicities, and types of  
6 diabetes. We have even introduced an educational  
7 programming serving underserved populations to  
8 focus on African American, Latino, and Asian  
9 communities. Personally, I am a woman of color and  
10 have lived with diabetes for over 26 years. I have  
11 also received travel assistance from Amarin to be  
12 here today.

13 We know that people with diabetes have a  
14 multitude of challenges to their health, including  
15 risk of retinopathy, neuropathy, and neurology.  
16 Specifically, women with diabetes are at an  
17 increased risk of developing cardiovascular  
18 obstacles in their lifetime with heart-related  
19 challenges at the forefront of their health  
20 complications. We also know that, unfortunately,  
21 women as a whole are underserved and undertreated  
22 when it comes to cardiovascular disease.

1           It is imperative to educate and share  
2 information on the use of various therapies to aid  
3 in the prevention of complications over time and  
4 offer a proactive and upstream approach for better  
5 health outcomes. This approach must include  
6 education to better understand the relationship  
7 between diabetes and heart disease, and the  
8 heightened risk of heart attack, stroke, and death.  
9 Additionally, diabetes education should include  
10 information on cholesterol and triglycerides, and  
11 how both contribute to cardiovascular risk.

12           Statins have proven useful in facilitating  
13 treatment to decrease risk in people with diabetes  
14 and heart disease, but we're still missing a  
15 significant piece of the problem. A proactive  
16 approach by all of us can have a tremendous impact  
17 for people with diabetes, and specifically women  
18 who are naturally at risk for heart disease, and  
19 even more so for minority women who are at an even  
20 higher disadvantage.

21           The use Vascepa within the DiabetesSisters  
22 community can be beneficial to our overall and

1 long-term health. As we seek prevention and  
2 treatment for cardiovascular challenges as we walk  
3 our diabetes journey, we look for solutions to  
4 mitigate our possible complications and enhance our  
5 personal and professional goals. We support the  
6 use of this therapy to reduce cardiovascular risk  
7 to aid in successful and long-term health outcomes.

8 As a patient myself, and speaking on behalf  
9 of women with diabetes, I urge your approval of  
10 additional options to reduce our cardiovascular  
11 risk. Thank you for your time and consideration.

12 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
13 speaker come to the podium? State your name, any  
14 organization you're representing, and your  
15 conflicts of interest.

16 DR. WEINTRAUB: Good afternoon. My name is  
17 William Weintraub. I'm director of outcomes  
18 research at MedStar Washington Hospital Center and  
19 Georgetown University; professor emeritus of  
20 medicine and of public health at Emory university.  
21 My conflicts, I have grants from Amarin and  
22 consulting for Amarin, and they paid for my car

1 fare here today.

2 I'm going to posit to you that icosapent  
3 ethyl provides good value. I'm going to mention  
4 three studies in that regard. The first is a study  
5 that we did and published in the Journal of  
6 Clinical Lipidology last year. We looked at the  
7 cost of cardiovascular events using data from Optum  
8 Health.

9 Using regression analysis, we found that the  
10 additional cost for people with atherosclerotic  
11 vascular disease and of hypertriglyceridemia was  
12 just under \$2,000 a year. We used data from NHANES  
13 to look at the societal burden, and using a rather  
14 narrow definition, there were over 6 million people  
15 who would be eligible. Total healthcare costs to  
16 the healthcare system, then, is the order of \$12  
17 billion a year. We think that's actually an  
18 underestimation. Societal burden of  
19 hypertriglyceridemia, even narrowly defined, is  
20 relatively high.

21 The next study I want to quote, you've  
22 already heard a little bit about this afternoon

1 already, and that's the ICER study. They looked at  
2 the cost effectiveness of treating patients in the  
3 REDUCE-IT trial with icosapent ethyl. They used  
4 the event rates in the trial, so they only used  
5 published data.

6 The other thing they did in that study was  
7 they looked at the cost of Vascepa, and they did  
8 this correctly, I believe, using net cost from SSR  
9 Health. The cost was just \$4 and 44 cents a day.  
10 Thirty percent reduction in total events, \$4 and 44  
11 cents a day, this is really remarkable. Having  
12 worked in this kind of field now for 40 years, I've  
13 never really seen anything else quite like this. I  
14 think it's unusual and very important.

15 So what did they find? The incremental cost  
16 effectiveness ratio you've already heard is in the  
17 order of \$17,000 for quality adjusted life-year  
18 gained, well within any societal estimation of  
19 value. I will be presenting patient-level data  
20 from the REDUCE-IT trial on Saturday morning. We  
21 found similar results.

22 I will summarize it to say, quite simply,



1 that we're very close to cost neutral; perhaps in  
2 some populations even cost saving, while reducing  
3 event rates at 30 percent. Vascepa provides great  
4 value, and I do hope that you will approve its use  
5 today. Thank you so very much.

6 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
7 speaker come to the podium? State your name, any  
8 potential organization you're supporting, and  
9 potential contracts.

10 MR. SCHATZMAN: My name is Bill Schatzman.  
11 I'm the patient that you're all hearing about.  
12 Vascepa, or Amarin, is paying for me to drive from  
13 Baltimore to here. That's all they're giving me.  
14 My story begins in my early twenties when I found  
15 out that I had extremely high cholesterol, and I  
16 was given statins. Immediately, I found out that  
17 I'm allergic to statins, and they make me extremely  
18 ill, and almost caused my death.

19 So where do we go from there? Well, I'm a  
20 young man, and it's the early '90s, and nobody's  
21 even talking about triglycerides at that time.  
22 They do diet, they talk about exercise, and over

1 the next years, I work very closely with my doctor.  
2 I become a vegetarian for 2 years with no effect.  
3 I ate oatmeal for 4 years every single morning. I  
4 tried things that were known to help like red rice,  
5 yeast, fish oil pills, no red meat, eating lots of  
6 fish. I hate fish.

7 (Laughter.)

8 MR. SCHATZMAN: Zero cholesterol diets.  
9 Natural pharmaceutical items never seemed to work.  
10 My doctor was diligent, and we tried new things as  
11 they were approved. But living in the southwest,  
12 eating fish is kind of difficult anyway, because I  
13 was from New Mexico.

14 Exercise and weight maintenance did little  
15 to help my numbers. To give you an idea of what  
16 kind of exercise I did, I was a bicycle police  
17 officer for a city police force in southern New  
18 Mexico in the desert. No effect. I was a SWAT  
19 team member, and I was also a gang task force  
20 member. I also joined the border patrol after  
21 that; still no effect.

22 I believe I had my first heart attack in

1 2010 when I was 45. I remember the doctor sending  
2 my blood to the laboratory to be evaluated, and the  
3 laboratory sent a note back, "Quit messing around."  
4 The doctor was extremely upset. He took the blood  
5 back himself, and my blood was so thick that it was  
6 difficult for them to run the tests. And when put  
7 in the centrifuge, my blood did not separate like  
8 normal people's do.

9 The doctor did not get the test results to  
10 determine whether I had had a heart attack or not,  
11 but I believe I did. The thickness of the  
12 clots [indiscernible] made it too difficult for the  
13 laboratory technician to get accurate readings. A  
14 heart cath in 2010 showed no significant blockages  
15 at that time.

16 Fast forward a few years, change in  
17 locations. In 2016, I had a heart attack while at  
18 work here in Washington, D.C. I didn't understand  
19 the symptoms well, so I didn't go to the hospital.  
20 Then, I had a larger heart attack at home. This is  
21 emotional for me, guys. I was told at that time I  
22 had high triglycerides, 3500 was my number. They

1 didn't have a problem in Baltimore hospitals  
2 figuring that out.

3           Between my triglycerides and my high  
4 cholesterol, the doctor was having a  
5 difficult -- no. Sorry. I lost my spot. After  
6 the larger heart attack and having been on Zetia,  
7 statins, niacin, and other medications, there was  
8 one other complication that I had. After having a  
9 heart attack, I was fired from my job as a  
10 government contractor. [Mic off].

11           DR. BURMAN: I'm sorry. Your microphone  
12 stopped because of the time, but because of your  
13 particular situation, we're happy to give you  
14 another 30 seconds.

15           MR. SCHATZMAN: I appreciate that.

16           My doctor tried to get Vascepa, but my  
17 insurance would not pay for it. I followed my  
18 diet. I worked out. I did everything I could, but  
19 one day I needed nitroglycerin to do my exercises.  
20 Two weeks later, I was taken 2 nitroglycerins to  
21 finish my exercise. I asked what was wrong. Two  
22 weeks later, I was in the hospital at 54 having

1 open heart surgery, a very scary time for me. Now  
2 I find out that Vascepa was available, but my  
3 insurance said no. My doctor said yes, but my  
4 insurance said no because I didn't fit their  
5 profile.

6 You need to change this. You are the body  
7 that can save patients like me and our lives.  
8 [Inaudible - mic off].

9 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

10 MR. SCHATZMAN: You represent us.

11 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

12 (Applause.)

13 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much. Will the  
14 next speaker step up to the podium? State your  
15 name, any support you have, as well as any  
16 potential conflicts.

17 MR. CLYMER: Dr. Burman and members of the  
18 committee, thank you for the opportunity to address  
19 you today. I am John Clymer, executive director of  
20 the National Forum for Heart Disease and Stroke  
21 Prevention, a nonprofit coalition of organizations  
22 dedicated to preventing heart attacks and strokes,

1 and eliminating cardiovascular health disparities.  
2 Amarin, the FDA, and several other HHS agencies are  
3 among the more than 100 members of the National  
4 Forum who are drawn from the public, private, and  
5 nonprofit sectors. I have not received any  
6 financial benefit from the sponsors.

7 The National Forum co-leads the Million  
8 Hearts collaboration and convenes the Value and  
9 Access Steering Committee. The latter is composed  
10 of leaders of groups representing patients,  
11 providers, public health, payers, and pharma and  
12 biotech. It has developed a consensus goal to  
13 enhance health and wellbeing by improving people's  
14 access to evidence-based care that is appropriate  
15 for them.

16 CDC estimates that 80 percent of premature  
17 heart disease and strokes are preventable. The  
18 Department of Health and Human Services' Million  
19 Hearts initiative has drawn attention to this huge  
20 opportunity to reduce the burden and premature  
21 deaths caused by cardiovascular disease.

22 If we are to reach the Million Hearts goal

1 of preventing 1 million heart attacks and strokes  
2 by 2022, we must help people control risk factors,  
3 including high triglycerides. For some people, the  
4 array of medical and nonmedical therapies available  
5 today are insufficient to control high  
6 triglycerides. We just heard very compelling  
7 testimony to that effect.

8 Thus, most members of the Value and Access  
9 Steering Committee applaud the development of  
10 icosapent ethyl, which the REDUCE-IT trial found to  
11 control triglycerides and reduce risk for heart  
12 attack, strokes, and cardiovascular death. The  
13 committee has stated that icosapent ethyl confers  
14 gains in quality-adjusted survival and overall  
15 survival over optimal medical management. The  
16 committee notes that a cost effectiveness analysis  
17 by ICER found that costs for treatment with  
18 icosapent ethyl would fall below commonly cited  
19 thresholds for cost-effectiveness.

20 We are optimistic that the risk of heart  
21 disease in the U.S. can be reduced through safe and  
22 effective new treatment options such as icosapent

1 ethyl in combination with behavioral, educational,  
2 and other important initiatives and efforts, and  
3 that these therapies will help bring us closer to  
4 achieving the Million Hearts goal of preventing  
5 heart attacks and strokes.

6 200,000 preventable heart attacks and the  
7 human and economic burdens linked to them is an  
8 urgent reality that calls for urgent action; in  
9 this case, expanding the indication for icosapent  
10 ethyl.

11 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
12 speaker come to the podium? State your name, any  
13 organization you're representing, and potential  
14 conflicts.

15 DR. BUDOFF: Thank you very much for the  
16 opportunity. My name is Matthew Budoff. I'm a  
17 professor of medicine at UCLA. My conflicts are  
18 listed on my slide. I receive research funding  
19 from Amarin, as well as on the Speakers Bureau.  
20 They are paying for my taxi ride here, as I'm here  
21 on behalf of the NIH, chairing a summit today for  
22 them, so they paid for the 4-mile trip.



1           People have talked about the need for  
2 replication, and I think we've already achieved  
3 that quite well with fish oils and different  
4 supplements. There have been 5 consecutive  
5 negative trials using a mixture of DHA and EPA with  
6 outcomes, and as you can see, 2 consecutive  
7 negative trials looking at progression of  
8 atherosclerosis as a mechanistic benefit. So we  
9 now have 7 trials that are concordant showing no  
10 benefit by combination use of DHA plus EPA.

11           Conversely, we have 2 positive trials with  
12 EPA: for outcomes, the JELIS trial, resulting in a  
13 19 percent reduction of events; and the REDUCE-IT  
14 trial, demonstrating a 25 percent reduction in  
15 events; and 6 trials looking at the mechanistic  
16 benefit of EPA, all of which showed significant  
17 benefit. So we have excellent replication, both  
18 from a mechanistic standpoint, as well as from an  
19 outcomes standpoint.

20           To further validate this, I am conducting  
21 the EVAPORATE trial, a prospective randomized trial  
22 that will be presented. It's embargoed until

1 Monday, as I'm presenting it in Philadelphia as a  
2 late-breaking clinical trial at the American Heart  
3 Association, but we will be looking at the  
4 mechanistic benefit of EPA versus placebo. The  
5 reason I point this trial out is because what is  
6 not embargoed is data that we've already presented,  
7 is data on the mineral oil and the concerns  
8 thereof.

9 We looked at the rates of progression with  
10 mineral oil and compared it to a matched cohort of  
11 patients who are on a cellulose-based placebo in  
12 another randomized prospective trial. I want to  
13 point out both of these studies were prospective,  
14 double-blind, placebo-controlled trials, and what  
15 we compare here is just the rates of placebo and  
16 progression across both trials. What you can see  
17 is exactly the same rates of atherosclerosis  
18 progression in those patients taking mineral oil,  
19 4 grams as per the placebo arm of EVAPORATE,  
20 similar to the placebo arm of REDUCE-IT, as taking  
21 a cellulose-based placebo in another trial.

22 We looked at total plaque, we looked at

1 noncalcified plaque, we looked at every possible  
2 metric of plaque, and these are identical -- [mic  
3 off].

4 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

5 Will the next speaker come to the podium?  
6 State your name, the organization you're  
7 representing, and potential conflicts.

8 MS. PEREZ: Hello. Good afternoon. My name  
9 is Robyn Perez, and I am the manager of continuing  
10 medical education at Taking Control of your  
11 Diabetes. Please note that I have received travel  
12 support from Amarin, and then I am here on behalf  
13 of Dr. Steven Edelman.

14 Dr. Edelman is an endocrinologist and  
15 clinical professor of medicine at the University of  
16 California San Diego, as well as a VA medical  
17 center. He is the founder and director of Taking  
18 Control of Your Diabetes, a 501(c)(3),  
19 not-for-profit organization, whose mission is to  
20 educate and motivate people living with diabetes  
21 and their loved ones, to live healthier, happier,  
22 and more productive lives. Dr. Edelman sends his

1 regrets for not being able to be here today and has  
2 no relevant disclosures.

3           Although a major part of my career has been  
4 involved in clinical research in the type 2  
5 diabetes space, my comments today are primarily  
6 focused on the clinical care aspect. People living  
7 with type 2 diabetes make up the primary bulk of  
8 patients in our clinics and the thousands of people  
9 I interact with at are Taking Control of Your  
10 Diabetes conferences held across the country every  
11 year.

12           By this time of day, you have heard a lot of  
13 data on Vascepa and statistics on the staggering  
14 rate of heart disease in people with type 2  
15 diabetes. This is not a new finding. Elliot  
16 Joslin wrote about this dangerous relationship  
17 decades ago, and the recent cardiovascular outcome  
18 trials have now attracted new attention to this  
19 problem.

20           The most common cause of death in people  
21 with type 2 diabetes is not eye disease, it is not  
22 kidney dysfunction, it is not central or peripheral

1 neuropathy. It is heart disease. Much of our  
2 attention has been focused on LDL-lowering drugs,  
3 including the statins and PCSK9 inhibitors,  
4 however, elevated triglycerides have become a  
5 forgotten risk factor. The high triglyceride, low  
6 HDL relationship, along with treatment-resistant  
7 hypertension, central obesity, and a  
8 hypercoagulable state are the hallmark features of  
9 the metabolic syndrome contributing to the high  
10 rate of heart disease.

11           We need safe, effective, and especially  
12 well-tolerated therapies, and based on the data  
13 we've seen today, Vascepa is clearly one of them.  
14 The impressive clinical benefits of this medication  
15 far outweigh any potential risks. Adherence and  
16 persistence of type 2 medications, including  
17 cardiovascular risk reduction therapies, are  
18 extremely poor, which is why education to the  
19 individuals at risk is so, so important.

20           With concern for the millions of people  
21 living with type 2 diabetes in our country, I hope  
22 that you will vote to give Vascepa the status it

1 deserves. There still remain many urgent needs for  
2 this age-old problem and this high-risk population.  
3 Thank you so much for your time and attention.

4 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the next  
5 speaker come to the podium? State your name, the  
6 organization you're representing, and any potential  
7 conflicts.

8 MS. BAER: Hello. My name is Andrew Baer,  
9 and I am the executive director for Mended Hearts.  
10 Our mission is to inspire hope and improve the  
11 quality of life of heart patients through ongoing  
12 peer-to-peer support, education, and advocacy. I  
13 appreciate the time to speak with you today.

14 I would like to disclose up front that I am  
15 receiving travel support from Amarin to attend this  
16 meeting on behalf of patients. I represent the  
17 largest cardiovascular peer-to-peer support  
18 organization in the nation. My comments today are  
19 made on behalf of the board of directors, our  
20 29,000 members, and the millions of heart patients  
21 that we serve.

22 Cardiovascular disease is the number one

1 killer of Americans and carries an extremely high  
2 burden, not only financially, but emotionally and  
3 socioeconomically. Cardiovascular disease is  
4 chronic and lifelong, which adds to the burden of  
5 care for this disease.

6 Mended Hearts strives to bring equal access  
7 to life-saving treatments to all patients. We  
8 firmly believe that patients should have access to  
9 evidence-based, cost-effective treatments that are  
10 determined appropriate in consultation with their  
11 treating clinicians. We know that icosapent ethyl  
12 is already FDA approved and has been proven safe  
13 for patients.

14 This treatment is already reducing the risk  
15 of major cardiovascular events, and we believe that  
16 expanding the label for use in patients will allow  
17 a greater number of patients to receive this  
18 benefit. This could mean one less stroke, one less  
19 hospitalization, and one less time or less time  
20 away from their job. And to a family who is  
21 already managing a chronic illness, these steps are  
22 huge.

1           If the FDA will expand the use of this  
2 medication, physicians will have one more tool in  
3 their toolbox when working to improve the quality  
4 of life to patients. Despite the progress made in  
5 the cardiovascular world, we still see large  
6 disparities in women, in different ethnic groups,  
7 and in areas that are underserved  
8 socioeconomically. Mended Hearts believes that  
9 some of these individuals are less likely to have  
10 the resources to fight with insurance companies or  
11 even have insurance in some cases.

12           Vascepa is a cost-effective, safe treatment  
13 that could be offered in some treatment plans to  
14 help combat the chronic condition that our  
15 population faces. Reducing residual cardiovascular  
16 risk in statin-managed patients with elevated  
17 triglycerides and other risk factors of  
18 cardiovascular disease could improve the quality of  
19 life to hundreds of thousands of patients. This  
20 would not only improve the quality of life for the  
21 patients and their families, but would also reduce  
22 the risk of the overall hospitalization and



1 healthcare costs.

2 I appreciate your time for the comments  
3 today, and I would like to urge the FDA to approve  
4 the secondary indication.

5 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Will the last  
6 speaker come to the podium? State your name, any  
7 organization you're representing, and potential  
8 conflicts.

9 DR. SHETH: Thank you for allowing me this  
10 opportunity to speak to you this afternoon. My  
11 name is Dr. Neil Sheth, and I'm a board certified  
12 lipidologist, family medicine physician, and a  
13 clinical researcher. I'm here today on my own  
14 accord, and I've received travel assistance from  
15 Amarin.

16 I want to address cardiovascular disease and  
17 how it impacts my patients and my practice. As you  
18 know, cardiovascular disease is the leading cause  
19 of death in the United States. In patients that  
20 have diabetes, that risk of death from  
21 cardiovascular disease is 2 to 4 times higher, and  
22 over 70 percent of people over the age of 65 with

1 diabetes will die from some form of heart disease  
2 or stroke.

3 That being said, cardiovascular disease  
4 prevention has been my primary focus of my practice  
5 over the last 11 years. In my clinical practice,  
6 I've always tried to follow the current guidelines  
7 to cardiovascular disease in my patients. After  
8 optimizing statins and other medications to control  
9 LDL, there still remains a very large residual risk  
10 of cardiovascular events.

11 There's an unmet need to add to our arsenal  
12 of therapies to reduce this residual risk. Many  
13 medications to reduce triglycerides, such as  
14 gemfibrozil and niacine, are no longer recommended  
15 by the FDA to be used in conjunction with statins  
16 due to safety concerns. As you have seen through  
17 the data from the REDUCE-IT trial, Vascepa can  
18 significantly help reduce this residual risk and  
19 can safely be used with statins.

20 Many guidelines and scientific statements by  
21 clinician societies, such as the American Diabetic  
22 Association, American Heart Association, and

1 National Lipid Association have updated their  
2 recommendations and specifically name icosapent  
3 ethyl to be used in high-risk patients with statin  
4 therapy. The guidelines go on to state that,  
5 quote, "The REDUCE-IT trial data should not be  
6 extrapolated to other products."

7 When looking at the REDUCE-IT trial, the  
8 patients involved in the trial closely mimic what  
9 an average patient actually looks like within my  
10 practice. With the way the medication is currently  
11 labeled, a very large issue that we're seeing in  
12 the real world of clinical medicine is that the  
13 insurance carriers have been denying access to the  
14 medication.

15 It's very frustrating to the providers, and  
16 patients alike, that when we as clinicians apply  
17 the clinical data to reduce both heart attack and  
18 stroke and prescribe according to the guidelines,  
19 this medication is still being denied for patient  
20 use. This does not benefit our patients and may  
21 actually cause more harm than good when our  
22 patients are then forced to use other Omega-3 fatty

1 acids that have not been shown to have any clinical  
2 benefit.

3 We now have a proven therapy that's safe,  
4 efficacious, and reduces mortality to fit this  
5 unmet need and reduce residual risk. After  
6 reviewing the data, I truly hope the FDA relabels  
7 this medication to reflect the current data and  
8 guidelines for the safety and wellbeing of my  
9 patients. Thank you.

10 **Clarifying Questions (continued)**

11 DR. BURMAN: Thank you, and thank you to all  
12 speakers. The open public hearing portion of this  
13 meeting is now concluded, and we will no longer  
14 take comments from the audience. The committee  
15 will now turn its attention to the task at hand  
16 with careful consideration of the data.

17 The schedule calls for us to have comments  
18 on questions and discussion with the committee,  
19 however, there is some business left over from this  
20 morning. Obviously, there is a lot of work to do  
21 and barely enough time to do it, so I'm going to  
22 propose the following schedule: we'd invite the

1 FDA up first to answer any residual questions from  
2 this morning, then we'll invite the sponsor up to  
3 answer any residual questions from this morning as  
4 well.

5 There may be time for a couple of leftover  
6 questions for the sponsor or the FDA, but we're  
7 only going to have from 2:20 to 2:40 for this  
8 session, and then we will spend a half an hour on  
9 each question, questions 1, 2, and 3, and then  
10 spend time on the voting question.

11 So I hope that meets your approval. Does  
12 the FDA have any response to any lingering issues  
13 from this morning?

14 DR. SHARRETTS: [Inaudible - off mic].

15 DR. BURMAN: Please, Dr. Sharretts?

16 DR. SHARRETTS: Sorry. I forgot my  
17 microphone. This is John Sharretts. We have a few  
18 slides to answer some of the residual questions  
19 from this morning. If I can have slide 16 from my  
20 revised deck.

21 (Pause.)

22 DR. SHARRETTS: I'll start speaking while

1 we're waiting. This regards the question about the  
2 background anti thrombotics. I'm going to show you  
3 two different tables. The first one is an analysis  
4 by baseline antithrombotic use. What I wanted to  
5 point out is the limitation of that analysis, even  
6 though it's essentially like an ITT analysis, it  
7 doesn't reflect what the patients were actually  
8 taking at the time they had the event.

9 One important factor when we looked at the  
10 data is that a lot of people at the time of the  
11 event were receiving parenteral medications that  
12 are given at the time of cardiovascular procedures,  
13 like heparins, eptifibatide, bivalirudin, drugs  
14 like that. So the second analysis that you're  
15 going to see is an on-treatment analysis.

16 Now, there are challenges in looking at an  
17 on-treatment analysis because you're introducing a  
18 post-randomization variable into the data, and  
19 maybe that affects the numbers. But I think what  
20 you'll find is that the data are pretty similar for  
21 the two tables or at least the overall direction of  
22 the data.

1           Sixteen. As I was saying, this is the data  
2 for all randomized patients. You'll recognize the  
3 numbers are similar, that patients on no  
4 antithrombotics was 45; patients with bleeding  
5 versus 42. I think there's a slight difference  
6 between our numbers and the sponsor because when we  
7 did our analysis, we excluded people who are taking  
8 PRN pain medications that contain aspirin, from the  
9 subset of aspirin, but as you see, there's an  
10 increased risk of bleeding for the most common  
11 medications, aspirin, clopidogrel, warfarin.

12           As you go down the list, you see some of  
13 them trend the other way, but then I caution that  
14 the numbers are very small. As you see ticagrelor,  
15 it's 3 bleeds versus 7; prasugrel, eight please  
16 versus 12. So I think it's hard to draw  
17 conclusions about those numbers because the numbers  
18 are small.

19           If I can go to slide 18, this is the  
20 on-treatment analysis. I think the big difference  
21 that you notice on this is that the number of  
22 patients who qualify as no antithrombotic is

1 smaller. The applicant did this analysis for us,  
2 and they excluded not only patients who were on  
3 other oral antithrombotics; they were able to  
4 exclude all patients who were on parenteral  
5 antithrombotics.

6 Maybe you can flip to slide 19 for a second.  
7 I'll come back to this one so you can see the data.  
8 But as you see item 1, it excludes patients on all  
9 these drugs, so it's a little bit more reflective  
10 of people who are actually on no antithrombotic.  
11 The other thing talks about all the different names  
12 that we tried to combine to make sure that we got  
13 drugs in the right categories.

14 Now, can we go back to 18? This is the  
15 on-treatment analysis. Again, you see the same  
16 trends: aspirin, clopidogrel, warfarin; there's 20  
17 to 30 percent more bleeding on the AMR101 arm than  
18 on the placebo arm.

19 DR. BURMAN: John, do you have anything  
20 further?

21 DR. SHARRETT: The one other piece I have  
22 is a one-liner.



1 DR. BURMAN: Before you do that, Dr. Wilson  
2 has a very quick question.

3 DR. SHARRETT: Sure.

4 DR. WILSON: So if you combine -- that's  
5 where I was going -- all of the orals, one or more  
6 orals and/or warfarin, as Dr. Konstam -- you're  
7 going to get close to a 2 percent delta at least.  
8 That top number is significant, as shown by the  
9 sponsor at 0.006, and I think if you reduce that,  
10 it's probably going to be between 0.01 and 0.05.  
11 If you add persons on one or more oral  
12 anticoagulants, like NOACs or on warfarin -- I  
13 mean, I'm just reading between the lines, adding up  
14 those numbers; so not looking at individual drugs  
15 but looking at all anticoagulation, or warfarin, or  
16 NOACs.

17 DR. SHARRETT: Yes. We did not do  
18 inferential statistics on this because of the type  
19 of data it is. This is from an adverse event  
20 database, where the data is collected by just  
21 questioning, and the patients give the information.  
22 So there isn't systematic accumulation of the data,

1 and there isn't any adjudication of the data. So  
2 we can't do like a time-to-event analysis, and we  
3 can't necessarily do a model to do a time-to-event  
4 analysis.

5 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Sharretts, thank you. You  
6 had a second point that you're going to be real  
7 quick about?

8 DR. SHARRETTS: Yes. The last point is very  
9 brief, slide 20. Someone asked about the change in  
10 hemoglobin A1c over time, and there it is. It was  
11 a very minimal change from baseline to final visit  
12 and similar in both arms.

13 DR. BURMAN: You're right. It's very quick  
14 and very easy to see. Thank you.

15 For the sponsor, do you have a couple of  
16 issues that were brought up this morning you wanted  
17 to answer or address? Quickly and succinctly,  
18 please.

19 DR. JULIANO: Yes. Thank you. I'll start  
20 with the question around the interim analysis and  
21 whether or not -- I believe it was Dr. Ellenberg  
22 who asked -- we had achieved or surpassed the

1 statistical boundaries for the interim analyses.

2 The short answer is yes, and I can show you  
3 what those boundaries were in just a minute. But I  
4 think it's important to remember the backdrop that  
5 this study was conducted on. First, we were coming  
6 into a backdrop of a sea of failed Omega-3 studies.  
7 The only one that stood out was the JELIS study,  
8 and it had a number of design caveats that were  
9 brought up in multiple forums.

10 In addition, we knew that this study would  
11 be supporting a cardiovascular risk reduction as a  
12 single study and a new indication, so it was  
13 important that the data set was complete and  
14 fulsome. So it wasn't just the surpassing of the  
15 p-value for the primary endpoint that was taken  
16 into consideration by the DMC who conducted the two  
17 interim analyses.

18 Prespecified before the interim analyses, of  
19 course, they did look at the p-value for the  
20 primary, but they also looked for consistency  
21 across the key secondary endpoint, all of the other  
22 secondary endpoints, and also, in particular,

1 within subgroups. Because if you don't have a full  
2 data set, it's difficult to tell what's happening  
3 in the subgroups. And also, on the backdrop of not  
4 quite understanding if triglycerides mattered or  
5 not, subgroups such as those were important.

6 In hindsight, after unblinding -- of course,  
7 Amarin was blinded to all of this at the time, but  
8 after unblinding, we learned from the DMC that the  
9 primary prevention subgroups were just starting to  
10 separate quite late -- the subgroup was just  
11 starting to separate late. So there were things  
12 such as that primary prevention subgroup, total  
13 mortality had not been achieved, and then, of  
14 course, you want a fulsome safety data set.

15 I think statisticians among us could speak  
16 much better than I could. There are some concerns  
17 with overestimation of the effect if you stop  
18 early. So I think with all of those considerations  
19 in place, it's important to remember that the DMC  
20 had a prespecified algorithm to look through for  
21 all of those levels of consistency, and the DMC  
22 chose to continue to study. And frankly, we're

1 happy that they did, to give it a full data set.

2 But to actually answer your question, if I  
3 can pull up slide 3, this shows you the efficacy  
4 boundaries that needed to be achieved at the first  
5 interim analysis, IA number 1, the second interim  
6 analysis, IA, number 2, and the final interim  
7 analysis, you can see it as a one-sided or a  
8 two-sided alpha.

9 You can see for the final analysis, the  
10 spend for the first two analyses brought the  
11 p-value needing to exceed 0.034; the first interim,  
12 0.0071 and the second interim 0.0177. And as I  
13 said, we did surpass those.

14 DR. ELLENBERG: So you said they surpassed  
15 them, but the board chose not to recommend early.

16 DR. JULIANO: Exactly. We surpassed them,  
17 and the DMC made the decision to continue  
18 essentially for a full data set.

19 There was another question that has come up  
20 a number of times around the committee, and  
21 especially Dr. Konstam suggested some difficulty in  
22 trying to understand or how to consider the mineral

1 oil effect and biomarker changes. If I can start  
2 by showing a covariate adjusted analysis that was  
3 within the briefing book, the appendix of the  
4 briefing book that we provided, and frankly, it's  
5 quite similar -- slide 2 up -- to the analyses  
6 conducted by the FDA.

7 At a high level -- I won't walk through all  
8 of it -- these are essentially analyses where you  
9 take into account the difference of a biomarker  
10 across the two treatment arms, essentially negate  
11 any benefit from that, and then ask how does it  
12 change the hazard ratio. So you want to compare  
13 each of the hazard ratios in the second column to  
14 .752, the hazard ratio observed for the primary  
15 endpoint.

16 If we take, for example, the LDL cholesterol  
17 derived value, which is the second value, you see  
18 that there is not a substantial difference. And  
19 frankly, across all of these values, you don't see  
20 a substantial difference of more than maybe a  
21 couple of the percentage points of the 25 percent  
22 relative risk reduction observed within REDUCE-IT.

1           If there is a contribution to biomarker  
2 changes, it seems to be relatively small. Amarin  
3 did a number of analyses. We gave you a ton of  
4 those in your briefing book. FDA also conducted a  
5 number of analyses. We cannot definitively say  
6 that there was not a mineral effect, but we also do  
7 not just see any definitive evidence that there  
8 was, and if there was effect, it's quite small.

9           The point I'd like to hit on really quickly  
10 is Dr. Konstam what I think is an understandable  
11 struggle, is do you add all these differences  
12 together or as separate individual hits, or are  
13 they similar? Actually, for that, we have quite a  
14 biomarker expert with us today. I'd like to ask  
15 Dr. Ridker to come up, especially for consideration  
16 about could you add together the CRP and the LDL  
17 cholesterol changes.

18           DR. RIDKER: Thank you. My name is Paul  
19 Ridker. I have the honor of serving as a Eugene  
20 Braunwald professor of medicine at the Harvard  
21 Medical School. With regard to conflicts, I do  
22 have a research grant from Amarin to my

1 institution, the Brigham and Women's Hospital, and  
2 I am a consultant for the purposes of this meeting.

3 The questions that are raised, and that  
4 Dr. Konstam and others raised, are terribly  
5 important in understanding the development of this  
6 drug. My expertise, as many are aware, is nearly  
7 30 years of work trying to understand the  
8 relationships of inflammation and heart disease,  
9 for better or for worse.

10 It's my group that was the group that  
11 figured out, quite early on, that statin drugs are  
12 powerful, lipid-lowering drugs that also lower CRP.  
13 And the last time I had the honor of being in front  
14 of this committee was in 2008 when we presented the  
15 results of our JUPITER trial, which is intimately  
16 related to all these issues about statins and  
17 inflammation.

18 I'm going to be quite brief and try to cover  
19 all this quickly in four quick points. The first  
20 is I actually agree, pretty much, with the FDA's  
21 analysis. I think they've done a very thoughtful  
22 job of trying to figure out how large is the



1       worst-case scenario for the potential LDL effect.  
2       They came up with 3 percent, and is extremely close  
3       to the number that I got independently; and they  
4       came up with how large might another effect of CRP  
5       be, and they came up with 0.3 percent.

6               I would say also that it's very important to  
7       recognize, as a CRP researcher, this study frankly  
8       doesn't have the kind of data you really want to  
9       answer the question. When we design our CRP  
10       studies, we measure CRP on repeated occasions at  
11       baseline and repeated occasions on follow-up in  
12       order to get rid of the high variance in that  
13       variable.

14               This is not a biomarker study, so that was  
15       not done. So you're being asked to interpret a  
16       single value at baseline and a single value at two  
17       years. And I'll be honest with you; I just would  
18       be very cautious in doing so because that's not how  
19       these studies are typically done.

20               The third issue here really has to do with  
21       the core question being asked, is the notion of  
22       statin absorption. We have shown that statins

1 lower both LDL and CRP, but it's one mechanism.  
2 It's one drug. It's not two different things going  
3 on. So when you use the CTT meta-analysis to  
4 figure out what might the worst-case scenario be,  
5 it's one drug. It's statin. It's not this plus  
6 that. It's a single item. And again, I think that  
7 the FDA's analysis on this was really quite  
8 thoughtful.

9 I think also the other thing here that  
10 probably ought to be said is that -- and this is  
11 complicated, but I think it's worth saying -- as  
12 principal investigator of the CANTOS trial, we were  
13 able to show that lowering CRP, with a very  
14 specific pathway, an interleukin-1 beta inhibitor  
15 lowered cardiovascular risk. That's a long way  
16 from saying that any mechanism that might raise CRP  
17 might or might not have anything to do with  
18 increasing risk. We just don't know. We only know  
19 that one drug and that one pathway works.

20 This agent is not related to that, so I  
21 don't even know how to answer a question about  
22 whether or not the placebo increase would matter.

1 I've run many trials based on CRP, where placebos  
2 go up, placebos are flat, placebos have gone down.  
3 There's variation in this.

4 I guess my last point comes back to the  
5 session we just had with the public, frankly, which  
6 is to say, yes, I'm a biomarker researcher who's  
7 done this kind of work for 25 years, but we do the  
8 biomarker work to do the endpoint trial. This is  
9 an 8,000-patient, randomized, double-blind,  
10 placebo-controlled trial with over a thousand  
11 clinical endpoints.

12 I think, as we heard very eloquently, when I  
13 move myself back to practice, it's diet, its  
14 exercise, it's smoking cessation, it's a statin.  
15 And now, for the first time, we have something else  
16 to add to that, and I think at the end of the day,  
17 that's what this is really all about. Thank you.

18 DR. JULIANO: Thank you.

19 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Thank you to the  
20 sponsor.

21 DR. JULIANO: Then I had one more series of  
22 questions that had come up around the ASCVD risk

1 score and the various ways we cut that, from a  
2 number of panelists. If you'd like, I can address  
3 that.

4 DR. BURMAN: Very quickly.

5 DR. JULIANO: Okay. The first thing I'd  
6 like to say is I'd like to take a step back.  
7 Dr. Schatz [ph] is right. We had not provided that  
8 data previously to the FDA, nor did we include it  
9 in your briefing books. Frankly, we cut that  
10 recently in response to the FDA questions and  
11 discussion points for this panel because we thought  
12 it might be helpful for you in considering how to  
13 distinguish these high-risk primary prevention  
14 patients.

15 I think we should start, though. If I can  
16 have slide 1 up? And remember, we are also in  
17 agreement that this study should be considered as  
18 it was designed, and the patient population should  
19 be considered as they were specified.

20 The study was designed to test the primary  
21 endpoint in the full-patient cohort, and the  
22 primary prevention population was only meant to

1 represent 30 percent of the patient population. So  
2 it was never expected to necessarily achieve  
3 statistical significance. Nonetheless, it's been  
4 put to this committee and to consider the  
5 benefit-risk considerations within that subgroup.  
6 But I think it's important to remember, within  
7 consideration, that there are some caveats to these  
8 types of analyses.

9           This is the primary endpoint that you saw  
10 earlier, where you see a suggestion of reduction  
11 within that primary prevention cohort, despite the  
12 fact that it doesn't reach statistical  
13 significance. We see something similar in the key  
14 secondary endpoint. That's slide 4, please.

15           But then I think importantly -- if I can  
16 have the Kaplan-Meier and total event curves of the  
17 primary and secondary prevention from Dr. Navar's  
18 presentation. While those are getting called up,  
19 it's also important to remember that these  
20 patients, while it takes a little longer -- slide 1  
21 up, please -- we certainly see benefit early and  
22 curve separation early in the secondary prevention

1 patient population, but it takes a little longer to  
2 see it in the primary prevention patient  
3 population; particularly in the total events, you  
4 see curve separation, and that separation continues  
5 over time. So we think that there is benefit here.

6 So then, how do you consider benefit-risk  
7 considerations? If I can have slide 3 up, please?  
8 This is the slide that we originally presented.  
9 Now, it was brought up whether we could do these  
10 risk scores on a continuum, was one of the requests  
11 from the panel. We'll say the reason we cut at 10  
12 percent was not arbitrary. The different  
13 guidelines either cut at 7 and a half percent to  
14 define lower than 7 and a half for the lowest risk,  
15 or lower than 10 percent to the lowest risk.

16 We don't have enough patients below 7 and a  
17 half percent in REDUCE-IT, so the lowest cut we can  
18 take is 10 percent. And once you get above 10  
19 percent, you're getting to either a moderate or  
20 higher risk patient population. So just to note,  
21 it wasn't an arbitrary choice; this was sort of to  
22 hit with where the guidelines are.

1           Next, I think there was a question for  
2 hazard ratios. Sorry. Can you put slide 3 back  
3 up, please?

4           DR. BURMAN: I'm not sure we have time for  
5 that, unless you can just give us the bottom line.

6           DR. JULIANO: Yes. We were asked for the  
7 hazard ratios, so those are also here, presented on  
8 this side at the right. And if there are any  
9 further questions about how to do benefit-risk, we  
10 do think that the new onset adjudicated Afib and  
11 the serious bleedings are the appropriate way to  
12 look at that.

13           If the committee has other considerations,  
14 we do have Dr. Kowey, who is an expert in Afib and  
15 bleeding, and how to consider benefit-risk in these  
16 patients. We also have Dr. Busch, who is an  
17 endocrinologist, who has a very large lipid clinic  
18 and could answer some questions as well about how  
19 you translate this to some of your patients.

20           DR. BURMAN: Thank you both to the FDA and  
21 to the sponsor --

22           DR. JULIANO: Thank you.

1 DR. BURMAN: -- for those clarifications.  
2 We do not have time, unfortunately, to go over the  
3 few remaining questions we had for the sponsor.  
4 Hopefully, they were answered or we can discuss  
5 them for the points of discussion.

6 The committee will now turn its attention to  
7 the task at hand, the careful consideration of the  
8 data before the committee, as well as the public  
9 comments. I would like to emphasize, and the FDA  
10 would like everyone, as much as possible, to give  
11 your comments and get your opinions on these  
12 questions.

13 Here is the time schedule. We'll spend  
14 30 minutes on each question, and we won't have a  
15 break. But if you need to get food or whatever,  
16 just go up and come back. But then around 5:10, if  
17 all goes well -- 4:10; sorry about that --

18 (Laughter.).

19 **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

20 DR. BURMAN: -- we will be addressing the  
21 voting question, and then we'll go around the room,  
22 and hopefully we'll end about 5:00 or 5:10.



1           So we really want everybody's input. Do you  
2 have the question, Jay?

3           Discussion topic 1 is please discuss your  
4 interpretation of the efficacy results from the  
5 REDUCE-IT trial, including the following: overall  
6 strengths and limitations of the data, including  
7 the use of a single trial to support a  
8 first-in-class cardiovascular outcomes indication  
9 and the robustness of the results; confidence in  
10 the trial outcomes when considering the mineral oil  
11 placebo; magnitude and clinical relevance of the  
12 observed treatment effect; and components of the  
13 primary composite endpoint or secondary endpoints,  
14 including the robustness of the data to support an  
15 indication for CV death.

16           We invite everyone's comments. Dr. Yanoff?

17           DR. YANOFF: Thank you. I've just been  
18 informed that FDA has prepared a response to  
19 Dr. Ellenberg's question about competing risks and  
20 is prepared to provide that now if there is still  
21 concern.

22           DR. ELLENBERG: I don't think it's necessary

1 [off mic].

2 DR. BURMAN: She says it may not be  
3 necessary now, but thank you very much. Thank you.

4 For the discussion question? Yes,  
5 Dr. Kraft? Please state your name, of course.

6 DR. KRAFT: Walter Kraft. I've been struck  
7 by a study in which we have dramatic clinical  
8 results, but we don't have a very good mechanism of  
9 action or biomarker. What I was going to ask the  
10 sponsor, but we didn't get time for it, is we have  
11 discussed the exposure. The EPA exposure has been  
12 linked, in a dose or an exposure response, to a  
13 clinical outcome. I think that this provides a  
14 convincing mechanistic basis for support.

15 The only question, again, if we have time  
16 for it, I'm not sure if the differences in exposure  
17 were a function of proxy for adherence to  
18 medications or if there are other covariates that  
19 were predicted by exposures that would otherwise  
20 assist with restratification.

21 DR. BURMAN: Other comments? Dr. Wilson?

22 DR. WILSON: The more I look at the first

1 forest plot in the Bhatt paper from last year, just  
2 about this time, this is an overwhelmingly  
3 convincing secondary prevention trial. Dr. Ridker  
4 said it extremely well, I thought, is that if you  
5 really focus on the secondary, the key where most  
6 of the meat is, everything's in the right side of  
7 the neutral line, so it's a significant.

8 The high-risk patients who are at extremely  
9 high risk and have secondary prevention, we treat  
10 very aggressively with statins. In the modern  
11 era -- especially since the pronouncement of the  
12 2018 cholesterol guidelines, but also it was hinted  
13 at in the 2013 guidelines -- we reach for the  
14 moderate and typically a potent statin, and then we  
15 move on from there to assess a second drug.

16 So some of the concerns go away if we really  
17 focus, especially, on the secondary prevention.  
18 It's overwhelmingly strong. It's when we get into  
19 these other groups, we start having, well, does it  
20 work here or does it work there? That's number  
21 one.

22 Number two is not just hazard ratios, in

1 the modern era, we assess need to harm and  
2 especially need the benefit; number needed to treat  
3 to benefit and number needed to harm. Dr. Konstam  
4 alluded to that. For instance, the 25 percent  
5 overall benefit is actually a 4 percent absolute  
6 risk versus a 3 percent; 4 minus 3 is 1, divided by  
7 4 is a 25 percent benefit.

8 DR. KONSTAM: It's the 3 percent [off mic].

9 DR. WILSON: What?

10 DR. KONSTAM: It's the 3 percent.

11 DR. WILSON: The 3 percent is in the  
12 treatment arm, so treatment versus placebo arm.  
13 The point is the numbers needed to treat look  
14 fairly similar to what we've seen for ezetimibe as  
15 a second drug, to what we've seen for PCSK9.  
16 They're in the 50 to 100 range, especially in the  
17 secondary prevention group, and it's convincing.  
18 It's when we get outside of that group -- and  
19 that's why Ann Marie Navar was trying to make  
20 greater sense, I believe, of the primary prevention  
21 group, which is diabetics, and making a follow-up  
22 analysis to identify the primary prevention, which

1 are almost all diabetics, and among the diabetics,  
2 even those who are at higher risk.

3 So that's my synthesis up to this point for  
4 the number needed to treat and the benefit. As  
5 you've heard from my questions, I've still a little  
6 bit of a concern is there some number needed to  
7 harm, especially for people on multiple oral  
8 anticoagulants, that we should be concerned about.  
9 I'll stop there.

10 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Let me go to  
11 Dr. Posner on the phone.

12 DR. POSNER: Yes. Thank you. I have a  
13 couple of patient type questions. A lot of the  
14 data is showing in percentages, risks in  
15 percentages. The thing as a patient that I would  
16 question is, what does this mean in time? In other  
17 words, is this going to reduce the time to an  
18 adverse effect -- excuse me, increase the time to  
19 an adverse effect by days, weeks, months, years, or  
20 forever, or it's just going to give me an extra  
21 week before something bad happen?

22 The other question, previous questions, is

1       what are the effects, particularly on being  
2       Hispanic effects, and what outweighs what? So I'm  
3       having a difficult time as a patient putting  
4       together what benefit I actually get from this when  
5       I'm just given percentages of something may happen  
6       sometime or other sooner or later?

7               That's basically my question, is trying to  
8       make sense of it, and particularly since there's no  
9       mechanism presented for how it works. I think of  
10      the old true-true related questions we used to have  
11      on boards, on it's true-true, but there's no  
12      relationship between the two events.

13             DR. BURMAN: If I interpret your comments  
14      correctly, to make them more of a comment than a  
15      question, you're questioning some of the validity  
16      of the data, and would like some more information  
17      in the future regarding some statistical events.

18             DR. POSNER: Yes, in numbers rather than  
19      percentages.

20             DR. BURMAN: Yes. Thank you. Dr. de Lemos?

21             DR. DE LEMOS: James de Lemos. I would echo  
22      Dr. Wilson's comment that in the secondary

1 prevention population, the data are overwhelming  
2 and convincing, with a caveat that I'll come back  
3 to regarding the mineral oil. They are wholly  
4 unconvincing in the primary prevention. We really  
5 never got the math, but it's not clear to me that  
6 there's even net benefit in the primary prevention  
7 cohort.

8 I do not think we should reward sponsors for  
9 enrolling small subsets of primary prevention  
10 patients in secondary prevention trials, reporting  
11 an interaction that's not significant, and then  
12 giving them a broad indication for which we really  
13 don't have enough evidence. So it may well be a  
14 great primary prevention drug; they just haven't  
15 established that yet.

16 Marv raised a point, and I was not that  
17 concerned about the mineral oil until the point was  
18 raised, that perhaps the LDL effect is only a  
19 marker of broader drug absorption effects. And I  
20 don't believe that either the FDA or the sponsor  
21 have adequately addressed this. It would have been  
22 very simple to do some drug absorption studies,

1 looking at all of the drugs that patients in this  
2 population are taking, including, for example, the  
3 antiplatelets and anticoagulants.

4 One could come up with a hypothesis that  
5 it's the delayed absorption of these drugs that  
6 leads to less bleeding in the placebo arm rather  
7 than more bleeding in the drug arm. So you could  
8 come up with a lot of hypotheses. These would have  
9 been fairly easy to reassure us about with some  
10 simple studies on drug absorption.

11 With regard to single versus two trials, I'm  
12 perfectly fine with a single trial in a secondary  
13 prevention population with this level of evidence,  
14 but not for a CV death indication, given the  
15 p-value that's observed and the issue with mineral  
16 oil. I think to get the single trial for a death  
17 indication, you've got to have a p-value that's  
18 lower than, like was done with the EMPA-REG  
19 outcome. But to get that indication, p equals 0.03  
20 is not sufficient.

21 DR. BURMAN: Just a quick comment to you, a  
22 question. You weren't convinced by the OPH session



1 and the individual who presented the slides of  
2 mineral oil absorption versus cellulose?

3 DR. DE LEMOS: You know, this is outside of  
4 my area of expertise, but I guess I'm just -- we  
5 focus only on LDL and CRP effects in terms of  
6 modeling. Again, I think in the end, I don't  
7 believe that it's likely the explanation. In the  
8 sponsor's defense, they were unlucky. I mean, they  
9 discussed this with the FDA. They picked mineral  
10 oil for a good reason, but they got unlucky that it  
11 turns out that they may have picked a placebo  
12 that's no inert.

13 But I'm not fully convinced, and I think  
14 more could have been done, because this ends up  
15 being a big issue with regard to our confidence in  
16 the results. In the end, I guess I'd be surprised  
17 if it ends up negating more than a proportion of  
18 the effect, though.

19 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Yanovski?

20 DR. YANOVSKI: Thanks. Jack Yanovski. To  
21 address the four points, first, I think, again,  
22 agreeing with the other speakers, the overall

1 effect in secondary prevention looks quite strong  
2 and convincing, and that one single, very large  
3 trial is probably sufficient to support a  
4 first-in-class indication for secondary prevention.  
5 The robustness of the results are clear from the  
6 fact that all components of their composite  
7 endpoint were all showing affects in the proper  
8 direction.

9 I think, again, the primary prevention data  
10 are a little bit more suspect. I think the mineral  
11 oil placebo issue has been adequately addressed by  
12 the FDA and the sponsor. I actually think that  
13 it's extremely unlikely given the presentation of  
14 the FDA that it had a sufficient impact to negate  
15 the results that are observed. So I'm going to  
16 treat that as an entire class. All of those  
17 mineral oil related questions for CRP or effects on  
18 other outcomes I think are adequately handled.

19 The magnitude and clinical relevance of the  
20 observed effect is quite substantial. It's enough  
21 to move the needle in the right direction for  
22 patients who are at risk for cardiovascular

1 outcomes. So given that we have a lot of potential  
2 mechanisms, we don't really know what the  
3 particular one that's important. And that's what's  
4 led to this, if you will, indecision about what  
5 level of triglycerides should it be and what  
6 patients should be selected. It's very clear that  
7 a secondary prevention has been shown.

8 The primary prevention issue I think is very  
9 suspect, and it may well be necessary to think  
10 about the triglyceride level again as a marker of  
11 cardiovascular risk. The question of what the  
12 right level, 135, 150, or even 200 might be an  
13 appropriate cutpoint has not been sufficiently  
14 determined and requires additional study, and I  
15 think we can recommend that the sponsor do more.

16 I think in terms of the components of the  
17 primary composite endpoint and secondary endpoints,  
18 I think except for the CV death, everything else  
19 has been pretty well shown to my satisfaction.  
20 Thank you.

21 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Brittain?

22 DR. BRITTAIN: So I don't know how much I

1 have to add above what everybody else has said. I  
2 think I want to talk a little bit about the mineral  
3 oil issue. I think I feel that it's probably not a  
4 concern, but there is this discomfort that I don't  
5 know what analysis to do that completely gets rid  
6 of my concern. I don't think there is any analysis  
7 to do that will completely allay my concerns.

8           Although I do wonder, the sponsor mentioned  
9 the possibility of regression to the mean because  
10 you have to have below 100 to get into the trial,  
11 so that could lead to some regression to the mean,  
12 and I don't know if there's any experience in other  
13 trials that have that LDL cutoff. Probably not,  
14 but I just wanted to see if there was any  
15 possibility that that could be an explanation.

16           It seems pretty likely that there is an  
17 effect, whether it matters. And again, I think  
18 it's not just the worry that it's only the effect  
19 on the LDL, but more that it may be a little bit of  
20 a canary in the coal mine, that we don't really  
21 know what the full effect is. That said, I'm not  
22 that worried about it, but it's just sort of a

1 nagging concern.

2 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Low Wang?

3 DR. LOW WANG: Cecilia Low Wang. I think  
4 that the data that were presented do show a real  
5 signal for efficacy for Vascepa in the REDUCE-IT  
6 population in the patients with established  
7 cardiovascular disease. I think that the mineral  
8 oil issue probably affected the magnitude of that  
9 effect. Probably we might have seen more of an  
10 effect in the trial than what's real because of  
11 this mineral oil possible effect. I thought that  
12 the analysis that was done by the FDA, I really  
13 appreciated that. What was shown in terms of the  
14 LDL effects was really helpful.

15 I do think that the issue of the second  
16 cardiovascular risk cohort, I don't know if you  
17 understood my questions. I think that the numbers  
18 that you gave me about hazard ratio were not in the  
19 correct population. What you gave me was what was  
20 in the cardiovascular risk category 2, but not what  
21 was shown in slide 92, which was patients without  
22 established cardiovascular disease. I think that

1 that hazard ratio is different. I think it's going  
2 to be much smaller.

3 I completely agree with what's been said,  
4 including by Dr. de Lemos and Dr. Yanovski, that  
5 this trial really shows benefits in patients with  
6 established cardiovascular disease. So I think we  
7 have to be careful about that. The magnitude is  
8 probably not as much as what was shown because of  
9 the concerns. In terms of the components of the  
10 primary composite endpoint and secondary endpoints,  
11 I don't think that the data are robust enough to  
12 support an indication for cardiovascular death.

13 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Konstam?

14 DR. KONSTAM: Yes. First of all, as far as  
15 the single trial is concerned, in and of itself,  
16 I'm not concerned about it. If you accept the  
17 magnitude of the benefit and the smallness of the  
18 p-value, I don't think the issue of replicating  
19 trials is that important here.

20 With regard to the mineral oil, I have to  
21 tell you, when I started reading the briefing  
22 books, I said, "Why is this even coming to panel?"

1 And then I read about mineral oil, and I go, "Oh.  
2 Okay. That will be a really interesting  
3 discussion," and has been. I agree with others  
4 that I don't think we can be completely clear. I'm  
5 very impressed with the number of analyses that  
6 were done, very cogent analyses. I can't think of  
7 how you could do better on both the sponsor side  
8 and the FDA side.

9 At the end of the day, I think we're going  
10 to have to say this is an overwhelming effect.  
11 It's probably not the mineral oil, and probably  
12 just accept that. I don't know any other way,  
13 other than having to do a whole other trial, which  
14 I'm not sure I would recommend.

15 With regard to the issue that Dr. Wilson  
16 brought up, and also Dr. de Lemos, about the  
17 primary versus secondary prevention, my first  
18 reaction, as it always is, is, hey, look; let's  
19 look at the trial as a whole. Let's look at the  
20 one question being asked in the entirety of the  
21 population, and let's say that's the thing we know,  
22 that this population generated the probability of

1 benefit that we saw.

2 That's the thing we know for sure;' right?  
3 And then you start getting into subgroups, and my  
4 feeling about subgroups, I'm sure as others agree,  
5 is they're fun to look at, they're interesting,  
6 they drive other interesting studies, but just  
7 consider them that, and go back to what the entire  
8 study says.

9 In this case, the thing, unfortunately, that  
10 really gets me, when I look at this above and below  
11 10 percent thing that the sponsor did, I'm startled  
12 by the fact that below 10 percent, it becomes a  
13 qualitative subgroup difference. By the way, this  
14 is a post hoc subgroup of a subgroup, so be  
15 careful. But just taking it as it is, I would say  
16 look at the entirety. The entirety is probably the  
17 higher the risk of the patient, the greater benefit  
18 you get. Overall, there's going to be a benefit.  
19 As you go down in risk, you're going to see less  
20 benefit, but that should be driven by a reduction  
21 in the event rates. It shouldn't be driven by a  
22 shift to the negative. It should be a declining



1 risk difference.

2 So the analysis that the sponsor did,  
3 despite I shouldn't really believe it, it's kind of  
4 startling that they've identified a subgroup of a  
5 subgroup that actually goes in the wrong direction.  
6 That to me sort of shifts me to say I'm just queasy  
7 about the primary prevention population. I'm still  
8 not quite sure about it, but I'm very sure about  
9 the secondary prevention one.

10 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Newman?

11 DR. NEWMAN: Connie Newman. First of all,  
12 I'm going to speak about the mineral oil as  
13 placebo, but I first wanted to thank the sponsor  
14 for running this large cardiovascular outcomes  
15 trials for 4.9 years as a median, because I've done  
16 several trials, and I really know how much effort  
17 it takes to do this, and I am a member of the  
18 cholesterol treatment trial, its collaboration.

19 So concerning the mineral oil, I want to add  
20 that we all, many of us, ingest mineral oil because  
21 it is in food. It's used sometimes to shine  
22 apples. It's used sometimes in baked goods and

1 packaging. But the amount that we usually take is  
2 about 30 or 40 milligrams a day, and the patients  
3 in the placebo arm ingested 100 times that amount  
4 for about 5 years.

5           There has been concern in the food industry  
6 about the limits of mineral oil that should be  
7 allowed in food, so there have been studies,  
8 autopsy studies, showing that mineral oil  
9 hydrocarbons are present as microgranulomas and  
10 sometimes granulomas in the liver, in the lung, in  
11 the spleen and adipose tissues, little of some  
12 amount in the heart, and many organs.

13           Those are microgranulomas just in people who  
14 consume the normal amount of mineral oil, which is  
15 much less than what the patients took. There also  
16 are studies in people who are alive, biopsies of  
17 adipose tissue showing mineral oil, hydrocarbons,  
18 and microgranulosis.

19           So that gives me pause when I think about  
20 this study. I was waiting a long time for this  
21 study to complete, and it makes me question whether  
22 this mineral oil placebo is more harmful than we

1 know, than we have thought about, or is there a  
2 benefit of the icosapent ethyl? I don't really  
3 know the answer. I'd like to believe that there is  
4 a benefit of the icosapent ethyl, but it's of a  
5 lower magnitude than we have been talking about.

6 Also, I think there should be some studies  
7 in the patients on placebo to look at mineral oil  
8 in their adipose tissue. I just wanted to add that  
9 to the conversation.

10 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Ellenberg?

11 DR. ELLENBERG: I want to agree with what  
12 Dr. Konstam said in the first part of his comments  
13 about this is a single study, it has multiple  
14 subgroups, and I'm inclined to give the biggest  
15 part of attention to the overall results. As  
16 Richard Peto always said, "The best estimate of the  
17 effect in anybody is the overall results," and not  
18 when you start slicing and dicing.

19 For that reason, there are certainly some  
20 uncertainties here and there in these data, and  
21 most of them relate to, I think, the primary  
22 prevention cohort. But it is not surprising that

1 in a somewhat smaller cohort -- which is not tiny.  
2 It's still a substantial number of people, and it  
3 certainly went in the same direction. I think if  
4 you did some kind of simulation, you would find  
5 that it was not at all unusual. If the overall  
6 result was similar in the groups, that you would  
7 find this kind of difference.

8 Even with the above or below 10 percent, as  
9 you said, it's sort of a post hoc, it's cut, and my  
10 feeling is I might tend to leave it to judgment,  
11 clinical judgment, about who should get it. But if  
12 I had to bet, I would certainly bet that it has  
13 some effect in the primary prevention population,  
14 and I'm not going to give very much credence to the  
15 post hoc cutoffs.

16 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. We only have  
17 4 minutes. Dr. Meininger?

18 DR. MEININGER: Yes. I want to actually add  
19 on to Dr. Ellenberg's and Dr. Konstam's thoughts  
20 there. It's a large study. There are lots of  
21 subgroups, and we can break it down. If you  
22 actually look at the total number of subjects in

1 that one group with the less than 10 percent with  
2 diabetes, it calculates about 5 percent of the  
3 entire study, and, again, looking at subgroups of  
4 subgroups is a bit of a challenge.

5 I'm also, besides struck by the overall  
6 results, and, obviously, other learned bodies and  
7 associations have already come out with  
8 recommendations for use in a rather broad  
9 population, again, given the landmark results of  
10 this. Could you cut the data in smaller pieces?  
11 Of course, you can.

12 Obviously, that's something I think that the  
13 sponsor and the agency can discuss in final review.  
14 I think it's very difficult, again, to take a look  
15 at specific subgroups and try to make more or less  
16 of it. I think it's the totality of the data that  
17 should be looked at.

18 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Last comment,  
19 Ms. McCollister-Slipp?

20 MS. MCCOLLISTER-SLIPP: I just wanted to  
21 speak broadly about the need. I know there are a  
22 lot of cardiologists and endocrinologists on here,

1 but I'm speaking as somebody who takes a statin,  
2 and aspirin, concentrated EPA prophylactically. My  
3 cholesterol is perfect, my triglycerides are  
4 perfect, but I still stick with it because I need  
5 prevention. I've got lots of complications from  
6 diabetes.

7 My mother has an adverse event to statin;  
8 it's pretty significant. But she keeps getting  
9 stuck on it and put back on different versions of  
10 statins because people have been committed to the  
11 notion that statins solve every problem on the  
12 planet, it seems, and she's experienced several  
13 adverse events.

14 Given the significant adverse events that  
15 you see with statins and the significant need for a  
16 cardiovascular risk reduction, and maybe not  
17 slam-dunk data, but pretty good data about  
18 potential benefit, my inclination is to let  
19 something go onto the market that does have  
20 demonstrated benefit for which the data may not be  
21 perfect, but certainly can be compelling, and then  
22 let's see what happens in the clinical setting.

1           Given the safety profile of other  
2 medications that we've looked up, this one looks  
3 pretty good to me, especially compared against the  
4 relative risks that patients are trying to mitigate  
5 with our physicians.

6           I think the point that was made previously  
7 by the patient that spoke, and I believe one other  
8 person, indications matter in terms of access.  
9 It's an issue that I've experienced on a number of  
10 my medications, where the sponsor did not have an  
11 indication, and I used it off label. That's a real  
12 clinical issue, and what we decide and how the  
13 agency decides to approve a medication has real  
14 implications on what patients have access to and  
15 what tools are available to them and their  
16 physicians. So I think we need to think about the  
17 full ramifications of how we vote.

18           DR. BURMAN: Thank you all very much.

19           In summary to question 1, this is my  
20 interpretation. Please let me know if you have any  
21 questions or comments that we could put into the  
22 record. There seemed to be a consensus that the

1 benefit in the high-risk patients was very clear.  
2 The benefit in the secondary prevention is very  
3 clear. The benefit for primary prevention is a  
4 little less clear and maybe needs further studies.

5 The mineral oil issue and whether it  
6 adversely affected the outcome of the study or the  
7 findings in this study is somewhat controversial.  
8 Some people thought it might and some people  
9 thought it might not. There is a question about  
10 the long-term effect of mineral oil in and of  
11 itself. I think we agree that the higher the risk,  
12 the greater the benefit; the lower the  
13 risk-benefit, the benefit is less and may be less  
14 clear. Then, we seemed to all agree that an  
15 indication for cardiovascular deaths doesn't seem  
16 justified.

17 Anybody have any comments? Yes?

18 DR. NASON: Just to add one thing, I agree  
19 with everything that's been said, which is why  
20 I --

21 DR. BURMAN: Would you state your name,  
22 please?



1 DR. NASON: Sorry. I always forget that  
2 part. Martha Nason.

3 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

4 DR. NASON: I agree with everything that's  
5 been said. I just want to add one little comment  
6 on the mineral oil because I have been feeling very  
7 unsettled about it, and I still do, but I started  
8 trying to do my own -- I'm a statistician, which I  
9 said at the beginning. I started trying to do my  
10 own little calculations about what if we take the  
11 people who are in the retrieved dropout cohort who  
12 dropped off of mineral oil, dropped off of placebo,  
13 and use them as sort of one estimate of what might  
14 happen if you didn't take the mineral oil anymore.

15 There are all sorts of problems with this  
16 analysis, and the stuff the FDA did, of course, is  
17 much more thorough, and much more careful, and has  
18 real data, not just scribblings. But even then, I  
19 was still doing my little back of the envelope. I  
20 was still getting p-values like 0.0008 for the  
21 little cases I was making up.

22 So that actually made me feel a little bit

1 better, so I just thought I'd throw it out there in  
2 case it made anyone else feel better that, yes,  
3 even if we allow that there was a mineral oil  
4 effect of a couple percent, is sort of what it came  
5 out to with those assumptions I was making, we're  
6 still finding a pretty significant effect.

7 DR. BURMAN: Appreciate that very much.

8 Question number 2 for discussion is please  
9 discuss your level of concern about the new safety  
10 findings of increased risk of atrial fibrillation,  
11 atrial flutter, and bleeding events from the  
12 REDUCE-IT trial and whether labeling can reasonably  
13 manage these risks. I would also like to cordially  
14 invite anyone who hasn't spoken yet or has strong  
15 feelings to make your comments. We would like full  
16 participation.

17 Dr. Konstam?

18 DR. KONSTAM: Yes, just my thoughts. I'm  
19 not very concerned about the Afib issue. I don't  
20 think it has any major impact on the long-term  
21 effects in the population, and I can live with  
22 that. I'm uneasy about the bleeding, and I don't

1 think I'm so uneasy that it kind of moves the risk  
2 ratio to the other side, but I would consider how  
3 do you mitigate that, how does the labeling read,  
4 and should there be a warning about that.

5           There should be some mitigation plan. I  
6 think the bleeding issue is real, and I don't think  
7 we know, really, how it's impacted. It could be  
8 significantly impacted by other antithrombotic  
9 agents, and I think there should be a way to try to  
10 mitigate that.

11           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. I would make the  
12 comment that I was impressed that there wasn't  
13 major bleeding events with bleeding. And maybe it  
14 could be controlled, but it is recognized, but  
15 still is a perfect issue to bring up. Everyone has  
16 their opinion on the data.

17           Dr. Ortel?

18           DR. ORTEL: Concerning the bleeding events,  
19 yes. There are a couple of points that I thought  
20 could be looked at or could be considered. And I'm  
21 speaking at it as usually when somebody says it can  
22 be addressed in clinical practice, the way it gets

1 addressed in clinical practice is when the patient  
2 has bruising, they get referred to hematology, and  
3 that's considered the answer.

4 Some things that might be valuable to look  
5 at would be whether or not the patients who had  
6 major bleeding events also had minor bleeding  
7 complications: bruising and other things that  
8 might identify patients that you need to think  
9 about; stopping a drug or reconsidering the drug.

10 Another thing to think about is during the  
11 course of this study, patients were having surgical  
12 events and procedures, and was there any mitigation  
13 plan? Was there anything for how perioperatively  
14 these drugs were managed and whether or not that  
15 led to any type of problem?

16 The other thing to stop and think about is  
17 when we're talking about patients and bleeding  
18 events, really, I'm not going to give them anything  
19 to make them more hemostatic. It's going to be  
20 coming down to deciding what might you pull away to  
21 decrease the bleeding complications that the  
22 patient has, because most of the things I give to

1 thrombose, or give to hemostase, can cause  
2 thrombotic events.

3           So it does come down to thinking about what  
4 might go into a label, how would you evaluate this,  
5 and what would you do without going down a very  
6 long slippery slope.

7           DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.  
8 Dr. Posner on the phone.

9           DR. POSNER: Yes, thank you. I'd like to  
10 echo those comments about bleeding. As someone who  
11 had atrial fibrillation and is on a NOAC, and  
12 extremely concerned as an individual about stroke  
13 and bleeds -- when I had to make an informed  
14 decision about what NOAC I went on or didn't go on,  
15 because those rules have changed over the last 20  
16 years almost on an annual basis, I think it's  
17 critical for the labeling and decision information  
18 about what the benefits are and what the risks are  
19 as far as the bleeding goes

20           It's more than the small print in the  
21 labeling, but it has to be something that the  
22 doctor prescribing it is going to be able to

1 explain in words of one syllable or less to the  
2 patient who has to make a decision if they're going  
3 to take it or not, because bleeding and atrial fib  
4 patients, particularly the elderly ones who are  
5 worried about stroke are frightened and may not be  
6 able to make an informed decision if it's not  
7 explained to them correctly. Thank you.

8 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Let me just ask  
9 very quickly, for those of you who've spoken about  
10 the bleeding, do you think it ought to be a black  
11 box warning? Should it be just patient and doctor  
12 education? Should it be just in the package  
13 insert? Dr. Konstam?

14 DR. KONSTAM: I'd leave that to the FDA to  
15 think about when they give black box warnings or  
16 not. I personally wouldn't come down at this  
17 moment one way or the other, but maybe I'm just  
18 chickening out.

19 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Kraft?

20 DR. KRAFT: Dr. Kraft. There have been some  
21 questions about number needed to treat and number  
22 needed to harm, and I think I just want to remind

1 that the number needed to treat, the endpoint at  
2 the end of it is a composite endpoint. The number  
3 needed to harm I think qualitatively is much less  
4 of concern. If we think about Afib or bleeding,  
5 not a particularly strong hemorrhagic stroke  
6 signal. So I think that we can't just use a number  
7 needed to treat versus number needed to harm and  
8 compare these as if they're equal.

9 The other piece that I would say is we've  
10 been talking particularly around the indication for  
11 primary prevention, at which safety becomes much  
12 more important because efficacy, the rates are much  
13 lower. So when we think about the relative safety,  
14 we have an approved drug for which we have a fair  
15 amount of safety information, and better yet, we  
16 have a mechanism in the modern era, real-world  
17 data, or postmarketing mechanisms by which we can  
18 ascertain using large databases, Sentinel or  
19 whatever the other tools that we have at this  
20 point.

21 So I think that probably when I think of the  
22 less benefit for primary prevention, I want to put

1 on the other side of the ledger the less risk in  
2 terms of the safety and the other tools we have in  
3 the modern era to essentially re-look at this issue  
4 years down the road and months down the road.

5 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Chrischilles?

6 DR. CHRISCHILLES: You said you wanted to  
7 hear from all of us, so though I don't have a lot  
8 more to offer, I would agree that I'm not concerned  
9 by the magnitude of the two safety considerations,  
10 atrial fibrillation and bleeding, in that I think  
11 that they can be effectively handled through  
12 labeling.

13 We do this all the time, and they seem to be  
14 concentrating in people who already have experience  
15 with these types of events, people who are on  
16 antithrombotics or monitoring for bleeding events;  
17 people with a history of atrial fibrillation who  
18 are familiar with its presentation.

19 So I think labeling is probably the  
20 appropriate solution. I would also echo that I  
21 think that we do have good opportunities in the  
22 postmarketing surveillance arena to be able to



1 monitor from both of those events, especially the  
2 serious bleeding, where I think there's a fairly  
3 reassuring bit of information from the trial that  
4 we could still monitor for the occurrence in the  
5 real world with our existing surveillance system.

6 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. We definitely  
7 appreciate your input. We'll come back. Let's go  
8 to Dr. Wilson.

9 DR. WILSON: I agree. Some sort of  
10 postmarketing surveillance project would be very  
11 helpful to really have a better sounding, so to  
12 speak, of how much of an issue this is. One of  
13 them that comes for patients on anticoagulants is  
14 when they initiate high doses of an IPE drug,  
15 whether it changes their INR. I'm not sure I've  
16 seen that information. That would be very easy to  
17 obtain.

18 Another one is I don't have any feeling for  
19 persons on more than one antiplatelet therapy and  
20 whether the dose of aspirin makes a difference.  
21 For instance, there is some real expertise in this  
22 room about clopidogrel and a dose of aspirin and

1       bleeding, so does that issue hold in the case of a  
2       high-dose Omega-3 EPA drug as well?

3               DR. BURMAN:   Dr. Nason?

4               DR. NASON:   Martha Nason.   This is actually  
5       more of a question to the clinicians, because I'm  
6       surprised to hear people say they're not worried  
7       about the Afib.   Just again, without a clinical  
8       background.  I looked at the, admittedly, subset of  
9       people who did have the Afib history, and you're  
10      talking about their estimates are 12 and a half  
11      percent in those treated, among those who had Afib  
12      history versus 6 percent among those who didn't.

13              To me, even though the numbers are small,  
14      it's about 3 to 400 per arm, that seems like  
15      a -- it's a hazard issue of 2.  It's statistically  
16      significant.  It seems, to me, like a place you  
17      wouldn't want to prescribe this.

18              This is actually just, really, a question to  
19      my clinical colleagues of are you not worried about  
20      that because this is 24-hour hospitalization or  
21      hospitalization for at least 24 hours, because that  
22      seems like a manageable risk, or because this is a

1 subgroup? I just would like to hear more because,  
2 to me, that looks like a flag that I would pay  
3 attention to.

4 DR. DE LEMOS: James de Lemos. I'll just  
5 answer. It's balanced against a reduction in  
6 cardiovascular death, so it's meaningful. I think  
7 it is a clinically meaningful outcome, and even  
8 minor bleeding is a clinically meaningful outcome,  
9 but we're balancing it against a dominant outcome  
10 that's statistically significant. That's the way I  
11 would interpret that.

12 DR. NASON: [Inaudible - off mic]?

13 DR. DE LEMOS: Yes, whether you would choose  
14 to give this to somebody with Afib, some  
15 individuals may choose not to, but we don't know  
16 that they don't drive the other benefits in that  
17 population. They're also at high risk for  
18 myocardial infarction, and stroke, and  
19 cardiovascular death, and they may well benefit.

20 DR. NASON: Thank you.

21 DR. BURMAN: That was Dr. de Lemos. Thank  
22 you.

1 Dr. Konstam?

2 DR. KONSTAM: No. I just wanted to come  
3 back to a thought that Dr. Wilson raised when he  
4 first opened the discussion, and other people have  
5 commented on the relationship between risk and  
6 benefit. Looking at the primary prevention  
7 population, assuming that we wind up recommending  
8 approval of that entire population, I would at  
9 least want to think about working into the labeling  
10 the issue of risk-benefit as you go to lower risk  
11 populations, and you're not lowering the risk of  
12 bleeding.

13 So when clinicians are thinking about this,  
14 I think they should be thinking that as you go to  
15 that low-risk population, the risk may be catching  
16 up to the benefit.

17 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Anybody else have  
18 any other comments? We really welcome all comments  
19 on this issue, even if they're repetitious, because  
20 it tells what the committee feels.

21 (No response.)

22 DR. BURMAN: Well, my view is that the risk

1 for atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter, it  
2 seems to be higher, but the mechanism is not clear,  
3 and I'm not sure it's related to this study itself.  
4 The bleeding seems to be higher as well, but as was  
5 pointed out in the briefing, the risk for major  
6 bleeding events wasn't that much higher and wasn't  
7 statistically significant.

8 So I think the comments that were made by  
9 Dr. Ortel are very telling and appropriate  
10 regarding other findings that are clinical that may  
11 increase the risk of bleeding.

12 Anybody have any other comments?

13 (No response.)

14 DR. BURMAN: Then, what I'd like to do is  
15 summarize this question, and again, I want your  
16 comments and opinion. I think there's consensus  
17 that there was a risk of atrial fibrillation and  
18 flutter. It may be related to the study or it may  
19 be serendipitous. But on the other hand, it's  
20 something that can be monitored and treated. I  
21 would note as well that the risk of atrial fib and  
22 atrial flutter seem higher in people who've had it

1 previously.

2           The question about bleeding is more  
3 controversial. Even minor bleeding may be  
4 relevant, and further studies probably should be  
5 done to investigate that. We don't have any  
6 information, as Dr. Ortel pointed out, regarding  
7 bleeding, survival or bleeding episodes during  
8 surgical events or other aspects that may increase  
9 the likelihood of bleeding home; all good points.  
10 People think there should be a postmarketing study  
11 regarding surveillance and bleeding, and probably  
12 atrial fibrillation and atrial flutter as well.

13           Anybody have any additions or comments?

14 Yes, please? State your name.

15           DR. ORTEL: Tom Ortel. I think that the  
16 postmarketing surveillance also  
17 should -- potentially, if you wanted to focus on a  
18 group of people, it would be the anticoagulant  
19 population and the other antithrombotic population  
20 just to see. I was struck by just this small  
21 number of people who were on direct oral  
22 anticoagulants. The very limited data that we have

1 in that subgroup should be looked at postmarketing  
2 surveillance.

3 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much.

4 Dr. Yanovski, you had a comment?

5 DR. YANOVSKI: Jack Yanovski. Just to make  
6 sure that we also included in the summary that we  
7 think that most of these, if not all, can be  
8 reasonably managed the labeling.

9 DR. BURMAN: Thank you all. Good. We're  
10 moving along pretty expeditiously, so we'll take  
11 this next question, and probably we'll then, if  
12 there's time, take a 10 to 15-minute break before  
13 we go to question 4.

14 With regard to this discussion question, the  
15 applicant has proposed an indication for  
16 cardiovascular risk reduction in adult patients  
17 with triglyceride levels greater than or equal to  
18 135 milligrams per deciliter and additional risk  
19 factors for cardiovascular disease without regard  
20 for age, diabetes status, or adequacy of low  
21 density lipoprotein control.

22 Please discuss the population beyond the

1 subset of patients with established CVD for whom  
2 you believe the data from REDUCE-IT provide  
3 evidence of cardiovascular risk-benefit, addressing  
4 the following factors to include, but not solely:  
5 age; diagnosis of diabetes; additional risk factors  
6 for cardiovascular disease; plasma LDL  
7 concentration; plasma triglyceride concentration;  
8 intensity of statin therapy; or any other factor  
9 you think is important.

10           Again, I would like everybody's opinion.  
11 The floor is open. Dr. Nason --

12           DR. NASON: I just have a --

13           DR. BURMAN: -- please put your name.

14           DR. NASON: -- sorry. Martha Nason, just a  
15 quick question. This doesn't say anything about  
16 statins. Is the proposal, then, not for people who  
17 are already -- it's says "statins" down below, but  
18 as far as the proposal, this trial was in  
19 people -- or at least the primary was -- who are on  
20 statins. Is the proposal on statins or they don't  
21 have to be on statins?

22           DR. BURMAN: Does the FDA --



1 DR. SHARRETT: [Inaudible - off mic].

2 DR. BURMAN: I think they're on statins,  
3 unless the FDA disagrees.

4 DR. SHARRETT: Are you asking what was in  
5 the applicant's proposed indication?

6 DR. NASON: Yes.

7 DR. SHARRETT: Yes. Okay. In the proposed  
8 indication it was to reduce the risk of  
9 cardiovascular death, MI, stroke,  
10 revascularization, and unstable angina as an  
11 adjunct to statin in adult patients, blah, blah,  
12 blah; yes.

13 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Weber.

14 DR. WEBER: Yes. I think this has been  
15 brought up before in the discussion on question 1  
16 about primary prevention, and I guess I have some  
17 concerns in terms of looking at that. The  
18 proposals for triglyceride 135 are higher in one  
19 risk factor, and I think the FDA's analysis showed  
20 that in the group 2 analysis, there were at least  
21 two risk factors; so a very high-risk population.  
22 So that gives me pause.

1           The other issue, obviously, we've been  
2 talking a bit about the mineral oil, the elephant  
3 in the room, and if there's uncertainty about that  
4 as it relates to the effect, and the fact that,  
5 actually, despite the trend being there, I didn't  
6 see statistically significant effects on the  
7 primary outcome with the secondary group, and I  
8 think that's enough to say yes for secondary  
9 prevention, but primary prevention, no.

10           DR. BURMAN: But maybe you could expand on  
11 that a little bit, discussing some of the specific  
12 factors there; what you think the age should be.

13           DR. WEBER: Well, again, I think it's  
14 premature. I'm actually putting a wet towel over  
15 all of it and not talking about specific factors.  
16 I don't think we're quite there in regards to  
17 primary prevention.

18           DR. BURMAN: Dr. Kraft?

19           DR. KRAFT: I think we're stuck with risk  
20 factors, particularly triglycerides, as a not ideal  
21 biomarker, and that the risk scores potentially  
22 would be helpful. But I do want to circle back to

1 the EPA exposure, and I would just maybe ask the  
2 FDA to reconsider the stringency for which this was  
3 not considered as a viable biomarker.

4 This would be used as a biomarker to  
5 identify subsets that had exposure that would lend  
6 itself to better outcomes. And if only because  
7 there seemed to be an exposure-response, if the  
8 assay was not reliable, you would expect there to  
9 be regression in the mean and no actual  
10 exposure-response; we saw on exposure-response.

11 So I would just invite the FDA to really  
12 consider to look back at that. You could probably  
13 do stability, short stability testing, and see if  
14 you could bring that data in to modify risk score  
15 and a exposure-response relationship.

16 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Posner on the  
17 phone?

18 DR. POSNER: Yes, I have to agree with the  
19 previous comments about primary in that I don't  
20 think it would be worthwhile. Secondary, the thing  
21 that I'm troubled by is adherence. People that are  
22 following an incident or an event may be on an

1 anticoagulant, will be on a statin, will be on an  
2 ACE inhibitor, will be on a platelet medication.  
3 By the time you're finished taking all of the meds,  
4 you're not going to have time for food.

5           The problem with this is, since we still do  
6 not have a mechanism, we don't know what the  
7 additive value of this particular medication would  
8 be with the statins, the ACE inhibitors, the beta  
9 blockers, and the NOACs. So I agree. For primary,  
10 I don't see a purpose for it in, and the secondary,  
11 I think there should be a little bit of caution as  
12 to whether you're going to do this.

13           I know for marketing, they'd love to sell it  
14 to everybody. It seems they're [indiscernible], as  
15 they did with the statins. But I think we have to  
16 take into account the patients and what they're  
17 willing to take, or what the statistical benefit  
18 actually is. Thank you.

19           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Brittain?

20           DR. BRITTAIN: I think the indication needs  
21 to match the study. I am comfortable including the  
22 primary prevention group. The fact that it wasn't

1 significant wasn't, in a sense, not fair because it  
2 wasn't powered for that. But at the same time,  
3 that group, if I'm remembering correctly, had to  
4 have diabetes, and I don't remember if it was  
5 another risk factor besides diabetes, and the  
6 proposed indication does not seem to reflect that.

7 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. de Lemos?

8 DR. DE LEMOS: I'd strongly agree with  
9 Dr. Weber's point that the drug should be approved  
10 for secondary prevention only, and there should be  
11 no subsets for primary prevention. This is a game,  
12 and we're getting played, basically. These are not  
13 subgroups; these are different populations. We  
14 don't treat patients with coronary disease with the  
15 same set of drugs we treat patients within primary  
16 prevention.

17 What they've done is asked us to consider  
18 this as a subgroup of an overall trial rather than  
19 demonstrating favorable risk and benefit. We asked  
20 the sponsor to provide us with numbers, how many  
21 events were prevented, how many safety events were  
22 prevented. We never saw that. There are 17 total

1 event differences in the CV cohort 2, and based on  
2 what Dr. Low Wang says, that probably even  
3 exaggerates the difference in true primary  
4 prevention. And that's going to be balanced, as  
5 Dr. Kraft says, by some excess in Afib and some  
6 excess in bleeding.

7           If we allow a primary prevention indication  
8 for this drug now, it will never be studied in  
9 primary prevention, and we'll never know. It may  
10 be a great drug for primary prevention. I'd hope  
11 it will be, and it should be studied, and it should  
12 be studied against a non-mineral oil placebo, and  
13 we should find out just like we did with statins;  
14 demonstrate efficacy and safety in secondary  
15 prevention, and then move on and demonstrate, in a  
16 completely different population, independent  
17 efficacy and safety, so that we know what primary  
18 care physicians should be doing.

19           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Wilson is next,  
20 but I would like to mention as well the question  
21 asked for all these subcategories, what you think  
22 regarding approval for age, diagnosis, and LDL

1 concentrations. So maybe some of you can comment  
2 on that as well.

3 DR. WILSON: I'll try. The first thing that  
4 strikes me is -- I'll go to the dose of intensity  
5 of statin therapy. I would think moderate to high  
6 risk diabetic patients, the first thing we would do  
7 is to make sure they're on a moderate to high  
8 intensity or maximally tolerated statin as the next  
9 step, before a second drug. That addresses issues  
10 in this trial because we have a whole range of  
11 statin doses that were used in addition to the EPA  
12 drug. So that's number one, the statin dose, I  
13 think personally, and that would go with most of us  
14 as lipidologists do for care of patients.

15 Dr. Ann Marie Navar, Ann Marie is to be  
16 complimented for her analysis. I voice some  
17 concern about taking each of the risk factors and  
18 using a score while a person's already on a statin.  
19 One of the first things is I think they could  
20 undertake a sensitivity analysis, but I also think  
21 we're likely to be changing over the years our  
22 cutoffs for risk scores and/or algorithms, for risk

1 scores will change. I've seen that over the years  
2 myself from personal experience.

3 I would also encourage, in her follow-up  
4 analyses, since we're first seeing this, to see if  
5 that could be simplified. One of the simplest  
6 things is to count the risk factors. Could you do  
7 that and not get into this 10 percent score, the  
8 number of risk factors, for instance, diabetes,  
9 others, and her analysis would be simply another  
10 way to move forward to make this practical, because  
11 four or five years from now, I don't think people  
12 are going to necessarily go back to the current  
13 risk algorithm and try to estimate the risk; and  
14 they're going to say what do I do as we transition  
15 and go forward? So counting the number of risk  
16 factors in a primary prevention.

17 You can guess; I've already said this. I'm  
18 in the James de Lemos camp. That may be a way to  
19 develop a new study, especially, to identify the  
20 high-risk primary prevention group. It might even  
21 be a project going forward, and some of her  
22 analyses could help guide how that would be



1 designed.

2 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Ellenberg?

3 DR. ELLENBERG: I think the consistency  
4 across the different levels of all these categories  
5 is quite amazing. It's very, very consistent. I  
6 don't see that there's any basis to say there needs  
7 to be some limitation, at least within the limits  
8 looked at in the study. I don't know about going  
9 beyond who was studied, but certainly within the  
10 study, the results are very consistent. So I  
11 wouldn't see any basis for making any other kind of  
12 limitations.

13 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Meininger?

14 DR. MEININGER: Hi. Gary Meininger. I  
15 think going back to what Dr. Ellenberg and  
16 Dr. Konstam had said before, and I also commented  
17 on, again, the best way to look at this trial is  
18 the totality of the data. To sort of cherry-pick  
19 one subgroup versus another is difficult.

20 I think as it relates to labeling,  
21 obviously, that's something that the FDA does very  
22 well. I think in terms of how to label this, I

1 think obviously the description of the study should  
2 be provided in detail in Section 14, obviously,  
3 describing the types of patient populations that  
4 was enrolled.

5 I think from an indication perspective,  
6 again, I think sometimes simpler is better, and I  
7 think the FDA has prerogative about exactly how to  
8 label. I think if you start labeling for each  
9 individual risk factor, it's going to get very  
10 confusing, and prescribers may not ultimately  
11 prescribe for this. So maybe secondary prevention,  
12 established disease, and at high risk, then  
13 prescribers can look back at Section 14 to see if  
14 their patient fits those high-risk factors.

15 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Konstam?

16 DR. KONSTAM: As I keep listening to the  
17 discussion, I have enormous respect for a lot of  
18 the very smart comments that were made,  
19 particularly Dr. de Lemos' comment that, hey, this  
20 isn't a subgroup; it really is two different  
21 populations that have been stuck together.  
22 Nevertheless, they tend to be moving toward the

1 Ellenberg school.

2           So here's my thought. My inclination is  
3 toward approving the entire population, but I would  
4 put a big asterisk next to that because I would  
5 like to see the FDA go back and do more work on  
6 this, and specifically really look at net clinical  
7 benefit a few very hard ways, and look at it  
8 specifically in the primary prevention versus  
9 secondary prevention, and what is net clinical  
10 benefit with regard to the adverse effects for  
11 patients who have a magnitude of effect that looks  
12 like the primary population before I would come  
13 down and finalize.

14           I think if that really splits out, I might  
15 say, no, let's stick to the population. It seems  
16 more secure. And I would, as I said, deal with it  
17 in the labeling. I would identify that the net  
18 clinical benefit may be greater in patients who  
19 have more advanced disease.

20           I'll point out I agree they're not the same  
21 population. I agree that it would be nice to do  
22 more studies in primary prevention. It's really

1 hard to believe that the mechanism of action that  
2 is going on in patients with established disease is  
3 going to be different in the population that's  
4 probably got a call to establish the disease  
5 because of the nature of their risk factor, or soon  
6 to get it.

7 I think that the comments have been made  
8 that prevention takes longer to see, and it could  
9 be that it really requires a longer timeline to see  
10 the benefit in the prevention. That's what you  
11 would expect, so that doesn't fully surprise me.  
12 That's the way I'm going.

13 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. We have five more  
14 people who want to speak, and we have about  
15 10 minutes? Dr. Newman?

16 DR. NEWMAN: Connie Newman. I think the  
17 indication should be for patients who are on  
18 maximally tolerated statin therapy and have either  
19 atherosclerotic cardiovascular disease or diabetes.  
20 Patients with diabetes have a high risk of  
21 cardiovascular disease, and I'm wondering whether  
22 we should just have the indication for all patients

1 with diabetes who have hypertriglyceridemia.

2 The question I have is hypertriglyceridemia  
3 to me is a triglyceride over 150. I'm not  
4 sure -- I would prefer the indication to remain  
5 that way and not to have to say over 200, even  
6 though that is what was studied, but I think that's  
7 up to the FDA. And I don't believe there should be  
8 an upper age limit. The indication should be for  
9 adults.

10 DR. BURMAN: Meaning over 21 or over 18?

11 DR. ELLENBERG: I'm trying to figure out  
12 whether it should be for adults 40 years of age and  
13 older, but there could be exceptions to that. So  
14 I'm not sure how I would word that.

15 DR. BURMAN: Yes, it's a hard question.  
16 Dr. Yanovski?

17 DR. YANOVSKI: Jack Yanovski. I think for  
18 all of these questions that are being asked for  
19 topic 3, we have to go back to the trial design.  
20 It was limited to men and women greater than or  
21 equal to 45 years of age with a history of CVD, and  
22 men and women who are greater than 50 with diabetes

1 requiring medicine and at least another CVD risk  
2 factor.

3           Those are the minimal requirements that  
4 would have to be present for an approval because  
5 that's what was studied. Again, if someone had  
6 cardiovascular disease and were 44 years old, I  
7 don't think I would have a problem treating that  
8 person. But I think we don't have any clear  
9 evidence that the 20 years between age 20 and 40 of  
10 treatment would necessarily lead to benefit rather  
11 than cost and risk for other complications that,  
12 again, we don't know enough about.

13           So I think to refer back to the protocol  
14 design would limit us in terms of age, and  
15 diagnosis of diabetes would be required unless  
16 there is CVD. The additional risk factor has to be  
17 at least 1. The plasma LDL concentration needs to  
18 have been controlled. According to the protocol  
19 design for 100, the TG, I understand it was allowed  
20 to be down to 135, but that was really in order to  
21 make sure that they didn't drop anybody out. The  
22 goal was 150 and above, so that should certainly be

1 a requirement.

2 The intensity of statin therapy, it looks  
3 pretty clear that statins are a requirement for  
4 most of the patients who would be considered for  
5 this, so probably the requirement. I think that's  
6 all. Thanks.

7 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Low Wang?

8 DR. LOW WANG: Cecilia Low Wang. I would  
9 say one of the things that we did learn from this  
10 study that hasn't been discussed yet is just that  
11 it did a very, very good job of distinguishing  
12 patients with diabetes at high risk and low risk.  
13 All of the patients in that risk category 2 had  
14 diabetes, but it shows that not all patients with  
15 diabetes have the same cardiovascular risk.

16 So I think that the study strongly supports  
17 approval for this drug in patients with known  
18 ASCVD. I agree with what's already been said by  
19 Dr. Weber, and Dr. de Lemos, and Dr. Wilson, and  
20 others, about the fact that I don't think that this  
21 study supports its use in that second category; so  
22 patients without established ASCVD.

1           But just looking at the way this question is  
2 worded, I think we have to look at who was studied  
3 in the population in REDUCE-IT and qualify patients  
4 with established CVD, the age cutoff of 45 and  
5 above, with or without the diagnosis of diabetes,  
6 and then on maximally tolerated statins.

7           DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Brittain?

8           DR. BRITTAIN: I have a question for the  
9 FDA. I want to understand why this study was  
10 designed with the 70 percent secondary, 30 percent  
11 primary. I didn't know if that was something you  
12 wanted or something the sponsor wanted. What is  
13 the philosophy behind that? They weren't  
14 powered -- there was no power done within the  
15 cohort, so what was the role of the different  
16 cohorts and stipulating those percentages?

17           DR. SHARRETT: John Sharretts. I will  
18 answer part of the question, but then I think I'm  
19 going to kick it back to the sponsor. As the  
20 sponsor mentioned, the trial was conducted under a  
21 special protocol agreement, which means that it's a  
22 formal arrangement for the FDA and the sponsor to



1 hammer out the major components of the trial.

2 Now, this was done probably between 2010 and  
3 2011. I'm not sure where the idea of the second  
4 cohort came. We could review minutes on that, but  
5 I suspect that the FDA suggested that they needed  
6 to get a certain number of patients to get that  
7 indication, but I believe that we did agree,  
8 depending on review of the data, that it might be  
9 possible to get an indication for the second  
10 subgroup with the trial design.

11 I'm not sure the details of how the design  
12 came. Typically, with a special protocol  
13 arrangement, the sponsor submits a protocol, the  
14 FDA gives comment, and then we agree on the terms.  
15 But I think I'll let the sponsor talk about some of  
16 the details of this early meeting.

17 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. It isn't relevant  
18 to the question and, of course, it's an important  
19 issue, but it doesn't relate directly to this  
20 question. So if the sponsor wanted to respond, and  
21 I mean really quickly about this, that would be  
22 fine.

1 DR. JULIANO: Thanks for the opportunity to  
2 clarify. We agree, a special protocol assessment  
3 means the critical components of the SPA are agreed  
4 to in design, and it was agreed that this 70/30  
5 split would provide a sufficient representation of  
6 both primary and secondary prevention to understand  
7 if there might be similar benefits.

8 It was never designed to see statistical  
9 significance, frankly, in either of the subgroups.  
10 There just were more events in the secondary  
11 prevention group, and we were able to achieve it  
12 with a large relative risk reduction. But it was  
13 designed to basically ask are you seeing,  
14 essentially, a similar magnitude of benefit, and  
15 the statistics would suggest we are.

16 Just really quick, the rebending that you  
17 had asked for on the 10 percent above and below, or  
18 the 10 percent above or below ASCVD risk score,  
19 that was the rebend CV risk, too. So all of the  
20 primary prevention patients that had history of  
21 cardiovascular disease were pulled out of those.  
22 So I do believe that was what was asked for

1 earlier, just to clarify.

2 DR. BURMAN: Thank you for your succinct  
3 comments.

4 DR. JULIANO: Thank you.

5 DR. BURMAN: Dr. Yanoff, you had a comment?

6 DR. YANOFF: I'm not going to be able to  
7 comment on the rationale for the design, but I  
8 didn't know if this comment might help you a little  
9 bit, thinking to some of the diabetes meetings you  
10 may have attended. This is a very common approach  
11 for these types of trials, where you want to enrich  
12 for events, so you may design a trial to have the  
13 larger group be the secondary prevention because  
14 you expect more events in those, but you also want  
15 to see if the effect is similar in a lower risk  
16 group. But it's not a requirement to have  
17 statistical significance in both groups of  
18 patients, and we look at the trends.

19 I think there is no guarantee up front  
20 whether the results would support the entire  
21 population, or a subset of the population. It  
22 really depends on the outcome and the robustness,

1 but there's no expectation up front, that for every  
2 patient type that the drug is indicated for, that  
3 you're going to see statistical significance in the  
4 outcomes.

5 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Let's return back  
6 to this discussion point. Dr. Wilson, you had the  
7 last comment.

8 DR. WILSON: I think Dr. Yanovski brought up  
9 a really important issue, is are we asked to  
10 address this, especially from the perspective of  
11 what was in the REDUCE-IT trial and the population  
12 of -- these are middle-aged to older diabetics, and  
13 we have a tremendous number of diabetic patients at  
14 risk, but we really don't have information,  
15 numbers. Dr. Low Wang, I think, brought up 45 or  
16 50. I would be very concerned about trying to  
17 extend these sorts of findings for an approval for  
18 the very young. The FDA needs to consider this  
19 very seriously.

20 The other one, just to mention, those of us  
21 as endocrinologists, these need to be based on  
22 outpatient triglycerides for patients not recently

1 hospitalized because things like diabetic  
2 ketoacidosis can really shoot up triglycerides, and  
3 you'll get a false impression of, really, the  
4 long-term triglyceride exposure to the patients.

5 DR. BURMAN: Last comment, Dr. de Lemos?

6 DR. DE LEMOS: James de Lemos for  
7 Dr. Yanovski. This strategy, though, of allowing a  
8 broad indication for relatively modest size  
9 subgroups that are fundamentally different seems  
10 risky, I guess particularly when these drugs are on  
11 the market for other indications, like the diabetes  
12 drugs. We did not give -- for the diabetes drugs,  
13 for the cardiovascular indications, they were  
14 labeled in the beginning fairly narrowly to the  
15 secondary prevention populations, even though there  
16 were a handful of primary prevention individuals  
17 enrolled; partly because there looked to be  
18 qualitative differences, but partly because those  
19 subgroups are small.

20 The point I would just make is that this  
21 drug is on the market for diabetics with high  
22 triglycerides. You can use it. It's FDA approved.

1 It's just a question of can you say that it  
2 improves cardiovascular outcomes in that group?  
3 And I think that bar should be really high because,  
4 then, we're giving the blessing that that's a true  
5 finding, that for primary prevention in diabetes,  
6 this drug has a favorable effect on cardiovascular  
7 outcome.

8 DR. YANOFF: I would agree with everything  
9 you're saying, and I was specifically just simply  
10 trying to address the question of why it was  
11 designed that way, only 30 percent. I just think  
12 it wasn't necessarily a requirement or sufficient  
13 to label for that population, based on the design.

14 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. In summary of this,  
15 there's some consensus and some not consensus. The  
16 consensus is that secondary prevention seems to be  
17 a more substantiated benefit than primary  
18 prevention. However, there was some debate about  
19 that, and some people thought it should be approved  
20 for both primary and secondary.

21 The age, there wasn't any consensus. My  
22 view is that it should follow pretty closely to

1 PROVE-IT, to the study; but on the other hand, that  
2 would limit it to patients who are 45 or older. It  
3 would limit it to people with an LDL of 100 or  
4 less. And the triglycerides, do they really have  
5 to fall into the 150, or so, to 500 range? I would  
6 say that I personally would expand that, but from a  
7 consensus standpoint, I'd say -- and it's hard to  
8 tell -- most of the people thought the age should  
9 be consistent with the studies.

10 The diagnosis of diabetes should be  
11 included. For people who don't have known heart  
12 disease, there should be an additional risk factor  
13 for CVD. The LDL concentration, we didn't talk  
14 about too much, but should be controlled, at least  
15 100 or less. Plasma triglyceride concentrations  
16 should vary, though we didn't talk about it that  
17 much. The minimum should be probably 150 to 200.  
18 You can take a pick, but should it really stop at  
19 500 or 499? That's a difficult question.

20 Intensity of statin therapy we seem to agree  
21 on. I don't think there were other necessary  
22 factors. But I think there is a basic question of

1       how much do you expand the indications, or  
2       recommendations for the indications, when the study  
3       included people of a certain age, when  
4       pathophysiologically, as was said, if someone's 35  
5       and not 45 or 50, will they benefit from the drug,  
6       and should you inhibit them from getting easy  
7       access to it?

8               I'd appreciate any comments on that.

9               DR. KONSTAM: Well, I think what you said  
10       was really good. I want to just get clarification  
11       on something that Dr. de Lemos said, just to be  
12       sure I know. The drug is presently approved for  
13       patients who have elevated triglycerides and have  
14       diabetes.

15               (Crosstalk.)

16               DR. DE LEMOS: Just elevated triglycerides.

17               DR. KONSTAM: Wait. I'm sorry. What?

18               DR. BURMAN: It's approved for very --

19               DR. KONSTAM: So it's a very high  
20       triglyceride level, so it's not approved in this  
21       population. Okay. Thank you.

22               DR. BURMAN: Okay.



1 MS. McCOLLISTER-SLIPP: Anna McCollister.  
2 Just a minor point, and again, I'm here speaking  
3 from the consumer/patient perspective. The more  
4 prescriptive we are in recommending to the agency  
5 that they create a label that's very prescriptive,  
6 based very strictly on the design of this specific  
7 trial, the more difficult it's going to be for  
8 patients to get it.

9 Insurance companies, God bless them, have a  
10 way of looking at the exact wording of an FDA  
11 guidance document or indication, and using those as  
12 mechanisms for denying coverage. I've had to fight  
13 so many battles.

14 (Applause.)

15 MS. McCOLLISTER-SLIPP: I was not expecting  
16 that, but anyway, I've had to fight so many  
17 battles. And these are really significant burdens  
18 on patients. It's a lot of time, it's a lot of  
19 heartache, and these are people who have jobs and  
20 lives. I take 16 different meds, so that's a lot  
21 of hoops to jump through.

22 So the more prescriptive we are, I mean, 45

1       seems like a pretty arbitrary number. I know  
2       you've got to pick something when you're designing  
3       a study, but that doesn't mean that we have to  
4       choose the same seemingly arbitrary number in  
5       recommending to the agency what the indication  
6       should be.

7               DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Low Wang?

8               DR. LOW WANG: Cecilia Low Wang. I just  
9       wanted to add a clarification. I think there was  
10       no difference seen in patients with or without  
11       diabetes in terms of benefits, so I don't think  
12       that it has to be in patients with diabetes, as  
13       long as they have established ASCVD. I think that  
14       was one clarification, but the other is I think the  
15       labeling has to reflect the available evidence.  
16       Even though I think access to therapies is  
17       incredibly important, it also has to reflect the  
18       data that we have.

19               Lastly, the population that I was talking  
20       about, CV risk category 2 from the start had 2400  
21       patients, but only 2000 actually do not have  
22       established ASCVD. So that's the difference in

1 population I'm talking about here.

2 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Now, we have a  
3 question for the panel. There was some discussion  
4 that some people want to break for 10 minutes and  
5 some people don't. Obviously, a break for  
6 10 minutes isn't always 10 minutes, and it may  
7 delay us past 5:00, and people have flights and  
8 other things.

9 So in the spirit of democracy on the  
10 committee, who would like to take a break?

11 (Laughter.)

12 DR. BURMAN: So I won't ask who. I get the  
13 impression that there's unanimous consent to go  
14 ahead with the voting questions, but, of course, if  
15 someone wants to take a quick break and come right  
16 back, they're welcomed to do that.

17 Does the committee agree?

18 (Affirmative nods.)

19 DR. BURMAN: Good. Then let's forge ahead  
20 with the voting question.

21 We will be using an electronic voting system  
22 for this meeting. Once we begin the vote, the

1 buttons will start flashing and will continue to  
2 flash even after you have entered your vote.  
3 Please press the button firmly that corresponds to  
4 your vote. If you are unsure of your vote or you  
5 wish to change your vote, you may press the  
6 corresponding button until the vote is closed.  
7 After everyone has completed their vote, the vote  
8 will be locked in.

9 The vote will then be displayed on the  
10 screen. The DFO will read the vote from the screen  
11 into the record. Next, we will go around the room,  
12 and each individual who voted will please state  
13 their name and their vote into the record, and  
14 please state the reason why you voted as you did.  
15 We will continue in the same manner until all  
16 comments have been made or all questions discussed.

17 Does the FDA have any other specific  
18 instructions prior to the vote?

19 (Dr. Yanoff gestures no.)

20 DR. BURMAN: No? Then I will read the  
21 question.

22 Has the applicant provided sufficient

1 evidence of efficacy and safety to support the  
2 approval of Vascepa for an indication to reduce the  
3 risk of cardiovascular events? If yes, please  
4 provide your recommendation regarding the indicated  
5 population and components of the primary endpoint  
6 to include in labeling. If no, please provide your  
7 rationale and comment on what additional data would  
8 be needed to support the approval.

9 I believe we're ready to vote. Does anybody  
10 have any specific clarification they need on the  
11 vote?

12 DR. KONSTAM: Is there one question here?  
13 Are there three questions? Are we voting three  
14 times or this is all just one question?

15 DR. BURMAN: One question.

16 DR. KONSTAM: So A and B is for commentary.

17 DR. BURMAN: Yes. Any other clarifications?

18 DR. KONSTAM: I'm slow, but I've got it now.

19 DR. BURMAN: No problem. Okay. Please  
20 vote.

21 (Voting).

22 DR. BURMAN: We're getting Dr. Posner's

1 vote.

2 DR. FAJICULAY: For the record, the results  
3 are 16 yes; zero no; zero abstain; and zero no  
4 vote.

5 (Applause.)

6 DR. BURMAN: Thank you very much. Thank you  
7 for your help. We will now go around the room.  
8 Please, starting over here for the voting members,  
9 and state your name and your vote into the record,  
10 and your explanation.

11 DR. CHRISCHILLES: Elizabeth Chrischilles  
12 from the University of Iowa, Department of  
13 Epidemiology. I voted yes, as we all did. I can't  
14 remember exactly the rest of the prompt, but I  
15 think the indications that reflect the inclusion  
16 and exclusion criteria to the study would be the  
17 appropriate approval level. Beyond that, I'm not  
18 comfortable. I'm a little bit less sure about the  
19 need for an age limitation, as it seems like there  
20 could be some, really, substantial potential  
21 benefit right around that -45 or 50-year age  
22 threshold.

1 DR. YANOVSKI: Jack Yanovski. I voted yes,  
2 as everyone else did. We all agree that the  
3 primary study showed substantial benefit. I think  
4 the design of the study left us with questions  
5 about exactly who would most benefit; clearly those  
6 with established cardiovascular disease benefit;  
7 and it's quite possible that a substantial portion  
8 of those with diabetes, who have, therefore, a high  
9 risk for development of cardiovascular disease plus  
10 additional risk factors, including hypertension;  
11 and certainly they all have dyslipidemia.

12 All treated with statins would be the  
13 appropriate group. The age cutpoint somewhere  
14 around 40 is probably going to be the right number.  
15 And indeed, we have to think carefully about  
16 whether the triglyceride level will be a necessary  
17 additional factor or not because it's not clear at  
18 all whether there's a better cutpoint to be used.

19 Whether there can be a limitation according  
20 to cardiovascular risk, the analysis I was shown  
21 was not sufficient. to my mind. It may will be  
22 that you'll see the most benefit in those who have

1 even higher risks than a 10 percent risk. But I  
2 think that there was no doubt that this was a  
3 medication that could benefit a substantial portion  
4 of the U.S. populace and meet an unmet need.

5 DR. ORTEL: Tom Ortel. I also voted yes for  
6 all of the same reasons that were mentioned. I do  
7 think that there does need to be postmarketing  
8 surveillance on the bleeding issue. I think we  
9 need to know more about that. I also do have some  
10 concerns about opening this up for primary  
11 prevention broadly, only because, as we talk about  
12 people, as has been mentioned, who have less risk  
13 for an adverse outcome, the bleeding event rate is  
14 still potentially there and can be a bigger  
15 problem.

16 DR. NASON: Martha Nason. I voted yes. I'm  
17 won over that this is effective, even despite the  
18 problems with the mineral oil placebo for a  
19 secondary prevention in established cardiovascular  
20 disease. I'm definitely more on the fence on  
21 primary. I think we all are. I think there's a  
22 judgment call there, and if primary is included,



1 it'll have to stick to who was in the study and be  
2 a sort of narrow-ish indication for primary  
3 prevention.

4 On the other hand, I think my best case  
5 scenario would be -- I know saying do another study  
6 is much easier said than done, but I would love to  
7 see it with a different placebo, please, and maybe  
8 a wider net as to who would be high risk primary,  
9 so maybe even if you don't have diabetes, but you  
10 have metabolic syndrome and other high risk factors  
11 other than that, in order to really broaden that  
12 label into primary prevention, assuming it held up.

13 MS. McCOLLISTER-SLIPP: Anna McCollister,  
14 consumer representative. I voted yes because I  
15 think the benefits are significant. I think the  
16 safety is pretty strong. I think bleeding is a  
17 real issue, but it's one that can be watched and  
18 monitored. And relative to the risks of  
19 cardiovascular events, um, more broadly speaking, I  
20 think it's far more manageable. The more options  
21 we have, the better it is for patients.

22 I would ask that the agency think very close

1 or give significant thought to how prescriptive  
2 they're going to be in the labeling, just because  
3 this really does create a significant burden and  
4 workload for patients, as well as physicians. As I  
5 said previously, the study age was a relatively  
6 arbitrary number. If you're one year under that,  
7 it still creates a restriction and a barrier.

8 I'd love for somebody to do a study of the  
9 cardiovascular effects of insurance appeals --

10 (Laughter.)

11 MS. McCOLLISTER-SLIPP: -- but putting that  
12 aside, that's, anyway, my thoughts.

13 DR. KONSTAM: This is Marv Konstam. I voted  
14 yes. So the issue really is do we break down the  
15 population. My inclination is not to break down  
16 the population on two grounds. One is statistical  
17 grounds. There's a clinical trialist, it's one  
18 trial, and that's really what you know, and  
19 subgroups are subgroups. But from a biologic  
20 perspective, I dare say that everybody in the  
21 trial -- or the vast majority people in the trial  
22 probably have the disease. If you did

1 intravascular ultrasound, or if you looked at  
2 endothelial function, I dare say you'd see  
3 abnormalities in a large proportion of the patients  
4 who we're calling primary prevention.

5           So the difference between the two is they  
6 haven't had events yet, so I'm more inclined on  
7 both perspectives not to split the population.  
8 However, I think it's a close call, and I think  
9 that risk mitigation -- I'm sorry. The net  
10 clinical benefit thing, I think that the FDA really  
11 needs to stare carefully at the net clinical  
12 benefit in the lower risk, quote, "primary  
13 prevention population."

14           I think with regard to the -- one other  
15 point about groups that didn't -- I think somebody  
16 said patients have to be on maximum statin therapy,  
17 maximum tolerated statin therapy. I will remind  
18 you that, again, having said what I said about  
19 subgroups, there is no evidence that it works in  
20 patients with very low statin doses. There was  
21 actually a non-statistically significant  
22 qualitative difference in that group. So I think

1 that's something that should be represented in the  
2 labeling.

3 Then finally, risk mitigation with regard to  
4 bleeding, one question that comes up, and this is a  
5 very long half-life, is should this drug be stopped  
6 if you're contemplating elective surgery? I don't  
7 know. There is an increased risk of bleeding, and  
8 we stop other anticoagulants, and this has an  
9 anticoagulant effect.

10 So I think that's the question that  
11 clinicians will want to answered, and it would be a  
12 very long stoppage of the drug if you're talking  
13 about that. So that's another specific point, but  
14 anyway, that's summarizes my comments.

15 DR. WEBER: This is Tom Weber, and I voted  
16 yes. I believe the clinical data, based on this  
17 well-designed, single clinical trial, which I do  
18 think is sufficient, affirms the drug for approval  
19 for secondary prevention of cardiovascular events  
20 in patients with existing atherosclerotic disease.

21 I would not recommend the inclusion of  
22 prevention of cardiovascular death and indication

1 based on the data. I would not also recommend an  
2 indication for primary prevention of CV events  
3 based on the data presented to date. I believe  
4 there's insufficient data to establish a primary  
5 prevention population that will truly have adequate  
6 and acceptable benefit more than risk, particularly  
7 given concerns over the robustness of the  
8 therapeutic effects in the primary prevention  
9 population versus the risk of bleeding and atrial  
10 fibrillation.

11 DR. NEWMAN: Connie Newman. I voted yes.  
12 Even though I had some concern about the placebo  
13 arm, I felt the benefit-risk was overwhelmingly  
14 favorable. I think that the population who could  
15 be given the drug should be adults over the age of  
16 40 on maximally tolerated statin therapy or other  
17 lipid lowering therapy, with atherosclerotic  
18 cardiovascular disease or with diabetes, and with  
19 plasma triglycerides greater than 150.

20 DR. WILSON: Peter Wilson. I voted yes. I  
21 voted just like Dr. Konstam, with asterisks. I  
22 think we have a very clear signal for secondary

1 prevention, for yet another event, but it's not  
2 quite strong enough, even overall, when we take it  
3 for cardiovascular death, and then you have to go  
4 back to the entire trial. So we still have some  
5 gaps.

6 I am concerned, as a lipidologist, about  
7 will more than the target group get this medication  
8 because I'm not sure it really provides much  
9 benefit over and above our guideline driven therapy  
10 with maximally tolerated statins for persons with  
11 moderately high triglycerides. That's what it says  
12 right now in the current guidelines.

13 The idea of developing with the  
14 sponsor -- especially this primary prevention group  
15 was diabetics with multiple risk factors, more than  
16 one, but, actually, we heard -- that was very  
17 helpful, diabetics with two risk factors, and high  
18 risk as shown by the sponsor's presentation. So  
19 maybe that could get refined and made more usable  
20 before labeling is determined.

21 The final comment is we have an awful lot of  
22 hyper triglyceride patients in our clinics, younger

1 people, non-diabetics who may not benefit at all  
2 from this, and we should be careful. They don't  
3 necessarily need this medication at all, so we  
4 should be thoughtful about that as we go forward.

5 DR. ELLENBERG: Susan Ellenberg. I voted  
6 yes. With all the caveats, I'm still comfortable  
7 with this being approved for both primary and  
8 secondary prevention. I think that if there's  
9 sufficient hesitation in the community about the  
10 primary prevention indication, that may show up in  
11 terms of reluctance to prescribe it. There might  
12 be a motivation, then, to do another trial. I  
13 think it would be ethical to do another trial, even  
14 if the drug is approved, and I think there are  
15 certainly examples where that's been done in the  
16 past.

17 I think it would be a good idea to have some  
18 kind of postmarketing study, maybe an observational  
19 cohort. There is a troublesome a history, as we  
20 all know of learning after approval, that whatever  
21 estimate we made of a certain adverse event, it was  
22 often very much underestimated in the trial. Once

1 it gets out and is widely used, we find that there  
2 are more people that have this. So I think it  
3 would be good to have more study of this.

4 With regard to the limits, on age in  
5 particular, I can see both sides of it. I'm not  
6 terribly comfortable in going beyond what was used  
7 in the study. There are a lot of issues that I'm  
8 not sure I really am qualified to consider. I  
9 would leave it to the FDA to determine whether  
10 there should be some expansion for some of these  
11 categories.

12 DR. BURMAN: Ken Burman. I voted yes. With  
13 regard to the indications, obviously, it's  
14 difficult to know for sure. My recommendation is  
15 that it be approved for primary and secondary  
16 prevention; also that the strict age guidelines in  
17 the study maybe could be expanded. Obviously, we  
18 don't want to neglect someone who's 40 or 35 who  
19 has known cardiovascular disease and may benefit  
20 from this drug, this agent. I think the LDLs  
21 should be well controlled less than 100, and I  
22 think the triglycerides should be probably 150 and



1 above, and then how much above is debatable. The  
2 study said 499, and I could go with that.

3 We haven't really spoken about exclusion  
4 factors, but I'll mention that in the study, liver  
5 disease, severe congestive heart failure, A1c  
6 greater than 10 percent, significant hypertension,  
7 and creatinine clearance less than 30, all were  
8 exclusion factors, and those seemed reasonable.  
9 The patient shouldn't be on other anticoagulants,  
10 or fibrates, or niacin, and shouldn't be taking a  
11 PCSK9 inhibitor at the same time.

12 That having been said, my general comment,  
13 in summary, is that there is definitely an  
14 increased cardiovascular risk in patients taking  
15 statin who have even reached goal LDL. There's a  
16 definite need for additional therapeutic  
17 approaches. The study supports the use of  
18 icosapent ethyl to further reduce cardiovascular  
19 events. It appears effective and safe.

20 The increased risk of atrial fibrillation,  
21 and atrial flutter, and bleeding events can be  
22 potentially recognized with education of the

1 patient and physician, and managed  
2 appropriately -- others may a little bit; that the  
3 mechanism of action of icosapent ethyl and  
4 cardiovascular decrease is not clearly defined.  
5 However, in summary, this seems a very useful new  
6 agent as an addition to the armamentarium for the  
7 treatment of these patients. Thank you.

8 DR. KRAFT: Walter Kraft. I voted yes. The  
9 elements that informed that were, albeit one study,  
10 one that was large with a large degree of internal  
11 validity, and I would argue a large amount of  
12 external validity. There was favorable safety  
13 profile, and this one paired with an unmet medical  
14 need has the potential, given the number of people  
15 with the underlying condition, to have a large  
16 societal impact.

17 The indication of secondary prevention is  
18 clear. For primary prevention, I would argue that  
19 there is also not a risk for extending too far, but  
20 not extending the indication far enough when you  
21 think about the societal need. For that reason, I  
22 would suggest for primary prevention, to limit

1 mostly within the confines of the  
2 inclusion/exclusion criteria.

3 DR. LOW WANG: Cecilia Low Wang. I voted  
4 yes. I do think that the applicant provided  
5 sufficient evidence of efficacy and safety to  
6 support this indication to reduce the risk of  
7 cardiovascular events. I think that the  
8 labeling -- first of all, I think the indicated  
9 population should be limited to patients with  
10 established ASCVD. I'm not convinced that the data  
11 support the primary prevention cohort.

12 I also think that patients need to be on  
13 maximally tolerated statin and have triglycerides  
14 of over 150. I think the labeling needs to include  
15 caution for patients with a history of Afib or  
16 Aflutter, as well as patients who are on  
17 antithrombotic or anticoagulant therapy for the  
18 increased risk of bleeding, but I would love to  
19 see -- I don't know if this would be possible -- a  
20 randomized-controlled trial in the primary  
21 prevention cohort.

22 DR. DE LEMOS: This is James de Lemos. I

1 voted yes. This is an extremely well-conducted and  
2 important trial that meets an unmet clinical need.  
3 I would limit this indication for CVD risk  
4 reduction in patients with established  
5 atherosclerotic vascular disease. I find if the  
6 bar is to take a modest size subgroup and show the  
7 lack of statistical heterogeneity, when that  
8 subgroup is fundamentally different, meaning  
9 primary prevention, that's a very low bar in my  
10 view. I look forward to an adequately powered  
11 study in primary prevention because I think the  
12 drug has  
13 great promise there as well.

14 DR. BRITTAIN: Erica Brittain. I voted yes.  
15 Obviously, there was very strong efficacy shown  
16 across all subgroups, or almost all groups. The  
17 mineral oil was something that worried me. I'm not  
18 100 percent convinced it's not an issue, but I'm  
19 enough convinced that the effect was probably  
20 minimal. I do think the indication should match  
21 the trial entry criteria.

22 I do think the issue about the primary

1 prevention is debatable, as we have debated it.  
2 The treatment effect was still pretty good in that  
3 group, so that gives me comfort. It wasn't powered  
4 to be significant. It has a low event rate, so  
5 it's going to be hard to be significant.

6 That said, I think it's sort of an  
7 interesting philosophical question. Just because  
8 you include a group in your study doesn't mean that  
9 we can now say it works in everybody that's  
10 included. I think we have to be honest about that.  
11 So perhaps the wishy-washy in between is to look  
12 at that risk-benefit in the patients at lowest  
13 risk, or at least highlight the potential issue  
14 with risk-benefit in the patients with lowest risk  
15 in the label.

16 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. Dr. Posner, on the  
17 phone?

18 DR. POSNER: Yes, I'm here.

19 DR. BURMAN: Please continue. Thank you.

20 DR. POSNER: Yes. I voted yes, and I'd like  
21 to agree with Dr. Weber, Konstam, Wilson, Wang, and  
22 de Lemos in their concerns. I have very similar

1 concerns in that we have a drug with no known  
2 mechanism; a large amount of percentage data versus  
3 actual numbers as to what is happening; and low  
4 power in the primary prevention group. My fear as  
5 a patient is I don't want to see this become what I  
6 call cardio candy, so that at 10:00, 11:00, 12:00  
7 at night, you see ads of people saying their lives  
8 were saved and everybody should be taking it,  
9 because it's a wonder drug.

10 I think it's important for the group that  
11 it's been proven to work on in this study, which  
12 was done very nicely, but expanding it to a point  
13 where everybody thinks they should be taking it,  
14 and it's going to keep them alive without adverse  
15 events is a dangerous step. Warnings need to be  
16 put into the labeling so the doctors aren't  
17 overselling it, that patients aren't overdemanding  
18 it, and that the people that really need it are  
19 able to get it approved by their insurance  
20 companies. Thank you.

21 DR. BURMAN: Thank you.

22 Thanks to everyone on the panel. Are there

1 any final comments from the FDA?

2 DR. SHARRETT: Hi. John Sharretts. No, we  
3 do not have any further questions.

4 **Adjournment**

5 DR. BURMAN: Thank you. I would like to  
6 thank all members of the panel. I'd like to thank  
7 the FDA and the sponsor for wonderful presentations  
8 and their ability to answer questions. I'd like to  
9 thank especially the OPH members and their  
10 discussions.

11 Panel members, please take all personal  
12 belongings with you, as the room is cleaned.  
13 Please leave your name badge on the table. All of  
14 the materials may be left. We will now adjourn the  
15 meeting. Thank you.

16 (Whereupon, at 4:28 p.m., the meeting was  
17 adjourned.)

18

19

20

21

22